



EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94

PeopleBook: Connectors

November 2004

EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Connectors

SKU E1_TOOLS8.94TCN-B 1104

Copyright © 2004 PeopleSoft, Inc. All rights reserved.

All material contained in this documentation is proprietary and confidential to PeopleSoft, Inc. ("PeopleSoft"), protected by copyright laws and subject to the nondisclosure provisions of the applicable PeopleSoft agreement. No part of this documentation may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including, but not limited to, electronic, graphic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without the prior written permission of PeopleSoft.

This documentation is subject to change without notice, and PeopleSoft does not warrant that the material contained in this documentation is free of errors. Any errors found in this document should be reported to PeopleSoft in writing.

The copyrighted software that accompanies this document is licensed for use only in strict accordance with the applicable license agreement which should be read carefully as it governs the terms of use of the software and this document, including the disclosure thereof.

PeopleSoft, PeopleTools, PS/nVision, PeopleCode, PeopleBooks, PeopleTalk, and Vantive are registered trademarks, and Pure Internet Architecture, Intelligent Context Manager, and The Real-Time Enterprise are trademarks of PeopleSoft, Inc. All other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Open Source Disclosure

PeopleSoft takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

Apache Software Foundation

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

OpenSSL

Copyright (c) 1998-2003 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

SSLey

Copyright (c) 1995-1998 Eric Young. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Loki Library

Copyright (c) 2001 by Andrei Alexandrescu. This code accompanies the book:

Alexandrescu, Andrei. "Modern C++ Design: Generic Programming and Design Patterns Applied". Copyright (c) 2001. Addison-Wesley. Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute and sell this software for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

Contents

General Preface

About This PeopleBookxi

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites.....xi

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals.....xi

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation.....xii

 Obtaining Documentation Updates.....xii

 Ordering Printed Documentation.....xii

Additional Resources.....xiii

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues.....xiv

 Typographical Conventions.....xiv

 Visual Cues.....xv

 Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers.....xv

 Currency Codes.....xvi

Comments and Suggestions.....xvi

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks.....xvi

Preface

Connectors Preface.....xix

PeopleSoft Products.....xix

PeopleSoft Connectors.....xix

Additional Resources.....xix

Chapter 1

Getting Started with PeopleSoft Tools Connectors.....1

PeopleSoft Tools Connectors Overview.....1

PeopleSoft Tools Connectors Implementation.....2

Chapter 2

Understanding COM Interoperability.....3

COM Interoperability.....3

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM Interoperability.....3

 COM Objects.....4

 COM Interoperability Usage.....4

Chapter 3

Understanding PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM Server.....	7
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM Server.....	7
COM Connector.....	8
GenCOM Components.....	8
Understanding GenCOM.....	9
Installation Information.....	10
ProgID.....	10
Setting Up an Environment for GenCOM.....	10
Running GenCOM.....	12
Using GenCOM Output.....	14
COM Wrapper CheckVer.....	17
Running CheckVer.....	17

Chapter 4

Deploying the COM Server.....	19
Understanding COM Server Deployment.....	19
DCOM Server Setup.....	20
Understanding DCOM Server Setup.....	20
Setting Up DCOM for a Server Environment.....	20
Setting Up Security on the COM Server.....	20
Setting Up the Identity as Interactive User.....	21
Setting Up DCOM for a Client Environment.....	21
COM Connector Installation.....	21
Installing COM Connector on a Non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Client Environment.....	22
OCM Support for the COM Connector.....	23
BHVRCOM Using COM.....	24
IJDETimezone Interface.....	25
Inbound XML Requests Using COM Server.....	26
COM Reliability.....	26
COM Tracing and Logging.....	27
Resolving Tracing Issues.....	27

Chapter 5

Using COM Transactions.....	29
Understanding COM Interoperability Transactions.....	29
Outline for Calling Prepare and Commit.....	29
COM+ Two-Phase Commit Transaction.....	30

Setting Up the COM+ Environment.....	30
Running a COM+ Transactions.....	31
Understanding COM+ Transactions.....	31
Creating a Transactional Object.....	32
Creating a Transactional Client.....	35
Running a Distributed Transaction.....	36
Understanding COM+ Transaction.....	36
Creating MTStest for a Distributed Transaction.....	36
Creating ClientPrj for a Distributed Transaction.....	38
Registering the COM+ .dll.....	39

Chapter 6

Using COM Connector Events - Classic Events.....	41
Understanding COM Connector Events.....	41
Registering Components.....	42
Subscribing to Events.....	42
Logging COM Events.....	42
Implementing PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Interfaces.....	42
Implementing a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Interface.....	43
Creating a COM+ Component.....	43
Logging on to the COM Connector.....	44
Subscribing to Events.....	48
Integrating with BizTalk.....	52
Adding a New Application.....	55
Installing the Event Class.....	55
Registering EventSink for Persistent Subscription.....	56

Chapter 7

Using COM Connector Events - Guaranteed Events.....	59
Understanding COM Connector Events.....	59
Registering Components.....	60
Subscribing to Events.....	60
Logging COM Events.....	60
Implementing PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Interfaces.....	60
Implementing a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Interface.....	61
Creating a COM+ Component.....	61
Logging on to the COM Connector.....	62
Subscribing to an Event.....	68

Integrating with BizTalk.....	77
Adding a New Application.....	81
Installing the Event Class.....	81
Registering EventSink for Persistent Subscription.....	81

Chapter 8

Understanding Java Interoperability Solution.....	85
Java Interoperability Solution.....	85

Chapter 9

Understanding the Dynamic Java Connector.....	89
Dynamic Java Connector.....	89
Designing the Dynamic Java Connector.....	90
Business Function Spec Metadata Introspection.....	90
Business Function Spec Metadata Validation.....	94
SpecImageConsole.....	95
Installing the Dynamic Java Connector.....	98
Running the Dynamic Java Connector.....	99
Calling a Business Function.....	99
BSFN Cache.....	100
Transaction Using the Dynamic Java Connector.....	100
OCM Support for the Dynamic Java Connector.....	101
Understanding User Session Management for the Dynamic Java Connector.....	101
User Session Management for the Dynamic Java Connector.....	102
Inbound XML Request Using the Dynamic Java Connector.....	103
Logging for the Dynamic Java Connector.....	103
Exception Handling for the Dynamic Java Connector.....	104
Understanding Sample Applications.....	104
Sample Applications.....	104
Compiling the Sample Applications.....	105
Running the Sample Applications.....	106

Chapter 10

Understanding the Java Connector.....	107
Java Connector and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....	107
Designing the Java Connector.....	109
GenJava.....	109

Java Versioning.....	110
GenJava Client Environment.....	111
Installing a Java Connector.....	111
Running the Java Connector.....	112
Using GenJava.....	112
Using GenJava Output.....	114
Transactions Using the Java Connector.....	117
Using BHVRCOM through the Java Connector.....	117
OCM Support for the Java Connector.....	118
User Session Management for the Java Connector.....	119
Understanding User Session Management for the Java Connector.....	119
Inbound XML Request Using the Java Connector.....	120
Exception Handling for the Java Connector.....	120
Understanding Exception Handling for the Java Connector.....	120
Fatal Exception.....	121
Recoverable Exception.....	121
Reject.....	121
Exception Details.....	121
Example: Java Connector Exception Handling Sample Code.....	124

Chapter 11

Using Java Connector Events - Classic Events.....	129
Understanding Java Connector Events.....	129
Developing the Java Client.....	131
Creating a Java Class to Implement an Interface.....	131
Creating a Java Client Application to Subscribe to an Event.....	132
Compiling the Java Client.....	134
Running the Java Client.....	134

Chapter 12

Using Java Connector Events - Guaranteed Events.....	137
Understanding Java Connector Events.....	137
Prerequisites.....	137
Developing a Java Connector Events Application.....	139
Understanding Java Connector Events Application Development.....	139
Introspection Operations.....	139
Asynchronous Event Sessions.....	141
Synchronous Event Sessions.....	143

Using the Sample Connector Events Client.....	145
Understanding Connector Events Client Tool.....	146
Prerequisites for Using the Sample Connector Events Client.....	146
Using the Connector Events Client Tool.....	146
Building the Sample Connector Events Client.....	146
Configuring the Sample Connector Events Client.....	148
Running the Sample Connector Events Client.....	148
 Chapter 13	
Understanding J2EE Connector Architecture Resource Adapter.....	149
J2EE Connector Architecture Resource Adapter.....	149
JCA 1.0 Specification Optional Features.....	150
Assembly and Components.....	152
Components.....	152
Deployment and Configuration.....	153
Security Permissions.....	153
jdeinterop.ini Settings.....	153
jdbcj.ini Settings.....	153
jdelog.properties Settings.....	154
CLASSPATH Settings.....	154
Configurable Properties.....	154
Java Naming and Directory Interface Settings.....	155
Common Client Interface.....	155
Implementing the Common Client Interface.....	155
Signon Types.....	157
Container-Managed Signon.....	157
Component-Managed Signon.....	157
Subclasses.....	158
Input and Output Data.....	159
Logging.....	159
Exceptions.....	160
Samples.....	160
Prepare the Samples for Deployment.....	160
Deploy the Sample Applications.....	161
Deploy the Sample Applications to WebSphere 5.x.....	161
Run the Sample Applications.....	162
Checklist for Resolving Issues.....	163

Chapter 14

Understanding jdeinterop.ini.....	165
Settings for the jdeinterop.ini File.....	165
[OCM].....	165
[CACHE].....	166
[JDENET].....	166
[SERVER].....	167
[SECURITY].....	167
[DEBUG].....	167
[INTEROP].....	169
[EVENTS] - Classic Events Delivery.....	169
[EVENTS] - Guaranteed Events Delivery.....	170
[JMSEVENTS] - Guaranteed Events Delivery.....	171

Chapter 15

Understanding jdelog.properties File.....	173
Settings for the jdelog.properties File.....	173

Chapter 16

Understanding iJDEScript.....	175
iJDEScript.....	175
iJDEScript Commands.....	176
Build Command.....	176
Call Command.....	176
Define Command.....	176
Define! Command.....	177
Exit Command.....	177
Help Command.....	177
Import Command.....	178
Importlib Command.....	178
Interface Command.....	179
Library Command.....	179
Login Command.....	179
Logout Command.....	180
Opt Command.....	180
Rename Command.....	180
Say Command.....	181
Sub Command.....	181

System Command.....182

Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms.....183

Index203

About This PeopleBook

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications.

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft application prerequisites.
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and printed documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common elements in PeopleBooks.

Note. PeopleBooks document only page elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft applications are defined in this preface.

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use PeopleSoft applications.

You might also want to complete at least one PeopleSoft introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using PeopleSoft menus, and pages, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your PeopleSoft applications most effectively.

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Each application PeopleBook provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft applications. For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. Most PeopleSoft product lines have a version of the application fundamentals PeopleBook. The preface of each PeopleBook identifies the application fundamentals PeopleBooks that are associated with that PeopleBook.

The application fundamentals PeopleBook consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications across one or more product lines. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals PeopleBooks. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, <https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp>

Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

Web

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website, access the PeopleBooks Press website under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleBooks Press website is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and MMA Partners, the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier's check, or purchase order to place your order.

Telephone

Contact MMA Partners at 877 588 2525.

Email

Send email to MMA Partners at peoplesoftpress@mmapartner.com.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, <https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp>

Additional Resources

The following resources are located on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps
Interactive Services Repository	Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation and Software, Pre-built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs) (EnterpriseOne only)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Supported Platforms
PeopleBook documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
PeopleSoft support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Prerelease Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction

Resource	Navigation
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in PeopleBooks:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
Bold	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply. We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter <i>O</i> .
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ().
[] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

Visual Cues

PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues.

Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft system.

Note. Example of a note.

If the note is preceded by *Important!*, the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

Important! Example of an important note.

Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

Warning! Example of a warning.

Cross-References

PeopleBooks provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See*. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: “(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation”

Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- USF (U.S. Federal)
- E&G (Education and Government)

Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks

Address Book Number

Enter a unique number that identifies the master record for the entity. An address book number can be the identifier for a customer, supplier, company, employee, applicant, participant, tenant, location, and so on. Depending on the application, the field on the form might refer to the address book number as the customer number, supplier number, or company number, employee or applicant id, participant number, and so on.

As If Currency Code	Enter the three-character code to specify the currency that you want to use to view transaction amounts. This code allows you to view the transaction amounts as if they were entered in the specified currency rather than the foreign or domestic currency that was used when the transaction was originally entered.
Batch Number	Displays a number that identifies a group of transactions to be processed by the system. On entry forms, you can assign the batch number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program (P0002).
Batch Date	Enter the date in which a batch is created. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the system date as the batch date.
Batch Status	<p>Displays a code from user-defined code (UDC) table 98/IC that indicates the posting status of a batch. Values are:</p> <p><i>Blank:</i> Batch is unposted and pending approval.</p> <p><i>A:</i> The batch is approved for posting, has no errors and is in balance, but it has not yet been posted.</p> <p><i>D:</i> The batch posted successfully.</p> <p><i>E:</i> The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post.</p> <p><i>P:</i> The system is in the process of posting the batch. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status changes to E.</p> <p><i>U:</i> The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch appears to be in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open.</p>
Branch/Plant	Enter a code that identifies a separate entity as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. In some systems, this is called a business unit.
Business Unit	Enter the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. In some systems, this is called a branch/plant.
Category Code	Enter the code that represents a specific category code. Category codes are user-defined codes that you customize to handle the tracking and reporting requirements of your organization.
Company	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.
Currency Code	Enter the three-character code that represents the currency of the transaction. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne provides currency codes that are recognized by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The system stores currency codes in the F0013 table.
Document Company	<p>Enter the company number associated with the document. This number, used in conjunction with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document.</p> <p>If you assign next numbers by company and fiscal year, the system uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p>

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to display the document that you want.

Document Number

Displays a number that identifies the original document, which can be a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program.

Document Type

Enter the two-character UDC, from UDC table 00/DT, that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction, such as a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne reserves these prefixes for the document types indicated:

P: Accounts payable documents.

R: Accounts receivable documents.

T: Time and pay documents.

I: Inventory documents.

O: Purchase order documents.

S: Sales order documents.

Effective Date

Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these dates:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

Fiscal Period and Fiscal Year

Enter a number that identifies the general ledger period and year. For many programs, you can leave these fields blank to use the current fiscal period and year defined in the Company Names & Number program (P0010)

G/L Date (general ledger date)

Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which a transaction will be posted. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number and year, as well as to perform date validations.

Connectors Preface

This preface discusses the Connectors PeopleBook.

PeopleSoft Products

This PeopleBook refers to this PeopleSoft product line: PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools.

PeopleSoft Connectors

This PeopleBook discusses Connectors, a member of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools suite. Connectors are point-to-point component-based models that enable third-party applications and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. This PeopleBook provides an overview of the COM and Java connectors, and then discusses in detail the functional capabilities of each connector.

Additional Resources

The EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 Web Server Installation PeopleBook is located on Customer Connection. Use this navigation:

Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Release (on the right side, under the Documentation Updates by: heading), 8.94, EnterpriseOne, EnterpriseOne Tools

CHAPTER 1

Getting Started with PeopleSoft Tools Connectors

This chapter provides an overview of preparing to use connectors.

PeopleSoft Tools Connectors Overview

Connectors are point-to-point component-based models that enable third-party applications and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne connector architecture includes Java and Component Object Model (COM) connectors and provides:

- Access to business functions
- Session management
- Point of entry
- Connection pooling
- Inbound transaction functionality
- Outbound event functionality

Using connectors provides additional benefits, such as:

- Connectors are scalable
- Connectors provide multi-threading
- Connectors enable concurrent users

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne supports the COM connector, a Java connector, and a dynamic Java connector. The COM connector is fully compliant with the Microsoft Component Object Model. You can easily tie PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne functionality to Visual Basic and VC++ applications. The Java connector is a portable language, so you can easily tie PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne functionality to Java applications. The dynamic Java connector provides the same type of functionality as the Java connector, but does not require you to generate business functions.

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne connectors can receive and send XML documents. The connector architecture provides the capability to expose C and Java APIs for XML documents. Some of the benefits of using XML documents are:

- You can use XML documents to aggregate business function calls into one object, which reduces network traffic.
- Because XML processing is based on the connector architecture, XML processing is scalable and multiple connections can be opened.
- XML processing supports XML CallObject, XMLList, and XMLTrans.

Choosing the Connector Solution

Use this list as a guideline to decide which connector is best for you:

- Identify the logic or data that you want to access in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
- Decide whether you want to use business functions exposed through a connector directly or XML documents.

Then decide whether to use a COM connector or a Java connector. If you are using an application server, these guidelines can help you decide which connector to select:

- If you are using Site Server, Commerce Server, or .NET, consider the COM connector.
- If you are using a J2EE-based application server, consider the Java connector.
- The Java connector supports Java Connector Architecture Resource Adapter (JCA).

See Also

EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability, “Understanding Interoperability,” Interoperability

PeopleSoft Tools Connectors Implementation

In the planning phase of the implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides and troubleshooting information. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface in *About These PeopleBooks*, with information about where to find the most current version of each.

To use a connector to retrieve data from or send data to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, you must have a valid PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user account.

CHAPTER 2

Understanding COM Interoperability

This chapter provides an overview of Component Object Model (COM) interoperability and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM Interoperability.

COM Interoperability

COM enables developers to build systems by assembling reusable components from different vendors. COM provides logic and data sharing among disparate applications. COM is a binary interoperability specification and communication convention for software components. It is a single-vendor technology that is available on Microsoft platforms only. Since most independent software components are also self-contained, they are frequently called objects or servers.

Being a binary specification, COM is inherently independent of programming languages. Unlike software libraries or DLLs, which are compiled to specific language or linkage conventions, COM-based software components are created ready to work with any COM client. For example, a Visual C++ application can use COM objects created in Visual Basic, or a VBScript within an intranet web page to control a COM object written in MicroFocus COBOL.

The COM connector provides a mechanism for executing business functions on the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. You use the GenCOM utility on the Microsoft Windows client to generate wrappers for objects. The wrappers can be deployed on any machine. You can develop application code for the generated wrappers using Visual Basic (VB) or C++. Once the objects change in the package, the connector communicates with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server for login, logoff, transactions, and for each business function execution call. The COM connector also supports subscribe and publish functionality for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne events.

Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM) enables COM objects in a distributed environment.

You can use COM+ transactions, which enable COM applications and third-party applications to take part in distributed transactions.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM Interoperability

This section provides an overview about PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM interoperability and discusses:

- COM objects
- COM interoperability usage

Using COM, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne exposes all master and major business functions through the interface definition language (IDL) standard. With COM, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne can pass logic and data requests to other applications using COM wrappers. These wrappers provide common interoperability methods across dissimilar systems. A wrapper is attached to each master and major business function and provides stubs for third-party applications to access.

COM Objects

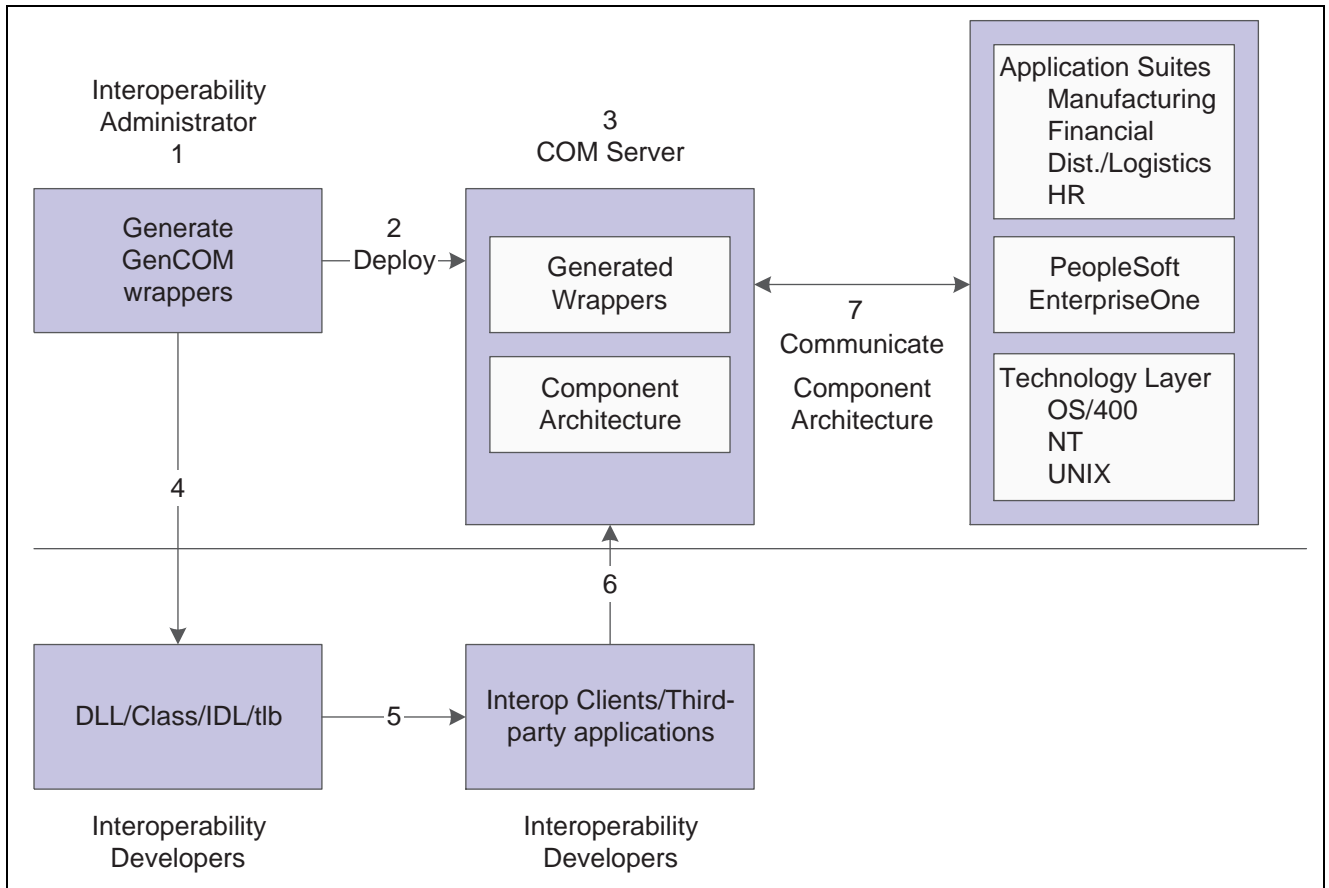
A business function is a logical collection of C functions and their associated data structures grouped together to produce a unit of work. COM objects are wrappers around these business functions and data structures.

The interface provided by the COM wrappers has a one-to-one correspondence with the business functions. For example, if within the system library a business function named B550001 exists, and within this business function two C functions, named foo1 and foo2 exist with data structures for each function, named DS1 and DS2, the corresponding COM object would be:

```
Interface IDS1
{
}
Interface IDS2
{
}
Interface IB550001
{
    HRESULT foo1 {IDS1 * param, IConnector* conn, long accessNumber};
    HRESULT foo2 {IDS2 * param, IConnector* conn, long accessNumber};
}
Their associated program IDs (ProgID) would be:
IDS1 - jdeDS1.jdeDS1.1
IDS2 - jdeDS2.jdeDS2.1
IB550001 - jdeB550001.jdeB550001.1
```

COM Interoperability Usage

This illustration shows how the COM interoperability solution typically flows:



COM interoperability solution

1. The administrator generates the COM wrappers.
2. The administrator deploys the COM objects to the COM server.
3. The COM server enables communication with the application server so that the generated COM objects can be used in applications.
4. The COM objects are configured to communicate with the application server once the COM objects are on the COM server.
5. The DLLs or IDLs from the generated COM objects are copied so that developers can use them.
6. The application developers create the applications.
7. The applications communicate with the COM server.

CHAPTER 3

Understanding PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM Server

This chapter discusses:

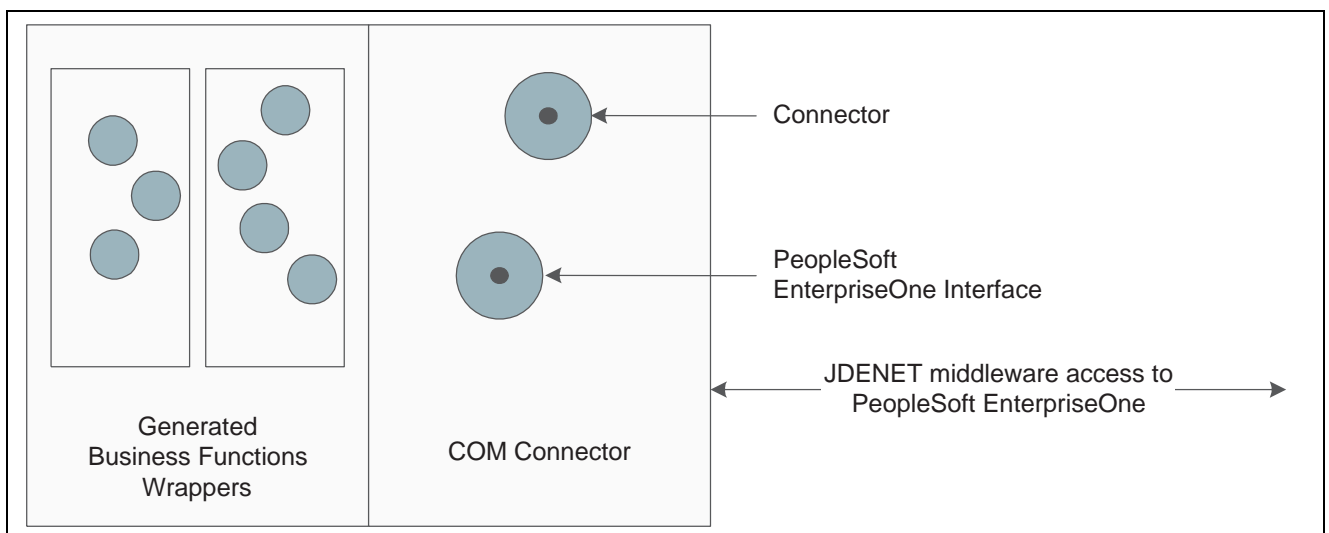
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM server
- COM connector
- Generated COM (GenCOM) components
- COM Wrapper Version Checker (CheckVer)

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM Server

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM server contains two parts:

- COM connector.
- Generated PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM components (wrappers).

This diagram shows the two parts of the COM server:



Parts of the COM server

COM Connector

The COM server provides an interface to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, executes business functions within valid transactions, and provides error processing for interoperability clients. The main component of the COM server is the COM connector. The COM connector provides COM components that interface with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and hosts the business component DLL generated by the GenCOM tool. The COM connector also provides the connector component that enables an interoperability client to log in and log out from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. It manages all user sessions connected to the COM server. This table identifies the binaries that combine to comprise the COM connector:

Binary	Explanation
JDECOMConnector2.exe	Primary interface for login and createBusinessObjects. Also maintains the created users and business objects.
JDECOMMN.dll	Interface for JDEMathNumeric and JDETimeZone.
Callobject.dll	Internal to JDECOMConnector.exe.
Comlog.dll	Used for logging, cache, and OCM lookup.
EventClass.dll	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne event class that is implemented to receive events.
EventListener.dll	Receives events from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server and publishes the events to COM+ Events.
EventManager.dll	Provides the interface for subscribe, unsubscribe, getList, and getTemplate for events.
jdeunicode.dll	The Unicode library, which is internal to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
OneWorldInterfaceTx.dll	Provides the interface for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions and COM+ two-phase commit transactions.
Xmlinterop.dll	Contains the JDENET transport mechanism and the XMLRequest.

The JDECOMConnector2.idl defines the COM interfaces of the COM connector. JDECOMConnector2.idl is available under the Include directory.

The COM connector is available with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server and client install.

GenCOM Components

This section provides an overview of GenCOM and discusses:

- Installation information.
- ProgID.
- Setting up an environment for GenCOM.
- Running GenCOM.

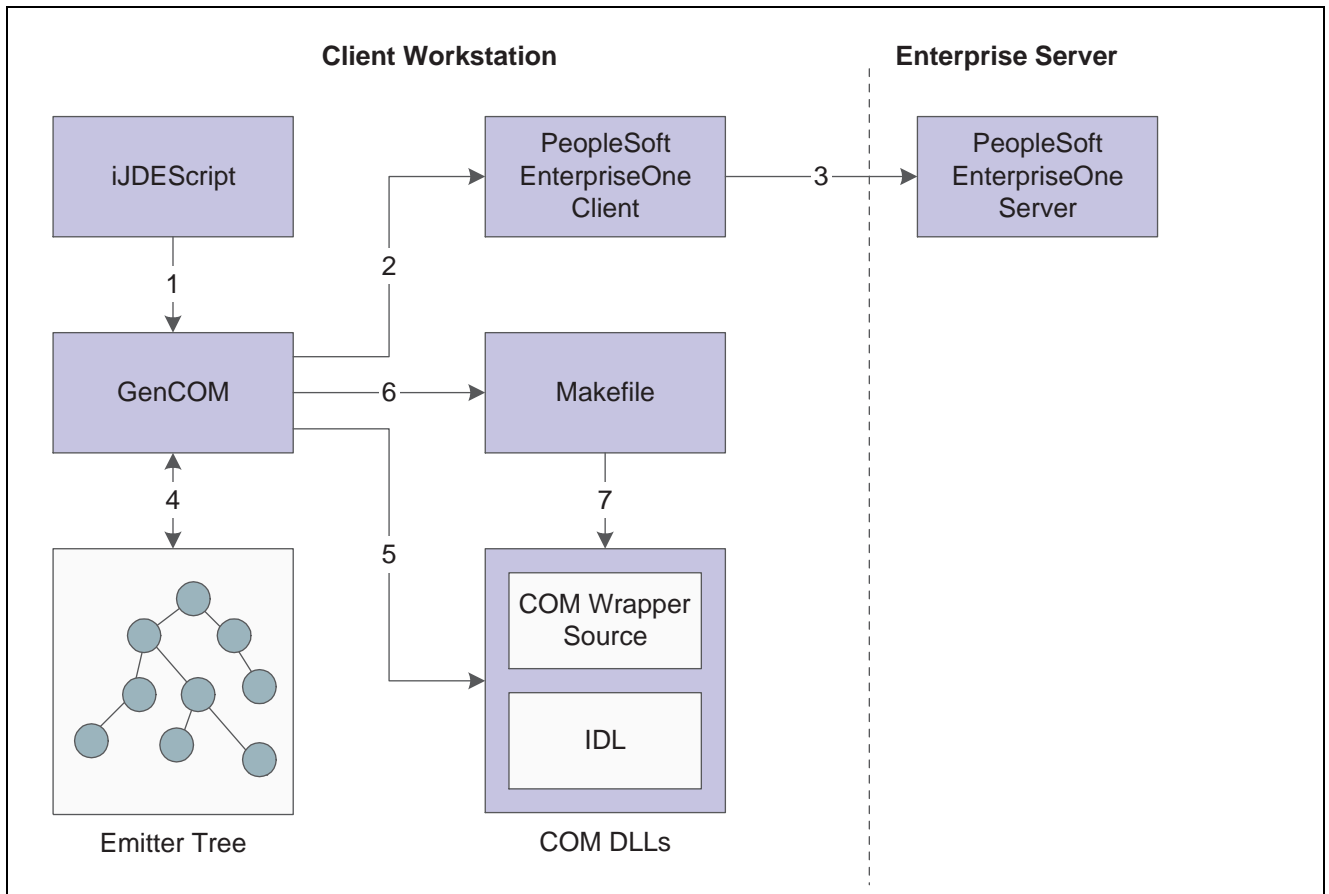
- Using GenCOM output.

Understanding GenCOM

GenCOM is a client tool that uses a multipass process to generate PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne COM components. GenCOM is included in the client installation. The COM Generation Tool is in <install>\system\bin32\GenCOM.exe.

GenCOM is a command line tool that reads a script file to determine which components to generate. GenCOM uses an iJDEScript file as input to generate a COM DLL that is hosted by the COM connector. The iJDEScript file specifies wrapper components for business functions. Once the generated wrapper components are registered to the COM environment, they can be used to access business function functionality.

This illustration shows the process:



GenCOM process

1. GenCOM reads the iJDEScript file.
2. GenCOM retrieves the metadata for the business functions specified in the iJDEScript file.
3. GenCOM resolves dependency on the data structure.
4. GenCOM creates an internal emitter tree for the library to be generated.
5. GenCOM reads each node of the internal emitter tree and generates the appropriate COM code.
6. GenCOM generates a make file.
7. GenCOM compiles and builds the COM DLL from the generated code.

See [Chapter 16, “Understanding iJDEScript,” page 175.](#)

Installation Information

Because the GenCOM application produces interfaces based on the package currently installed on the machine, installation plans must be made on a site-by-site basis. The DLLs produced are business function release-dependent and can be installed only on machines with the identical packages available.

The GenCOM output is COM servers in the form of DLLs. You can use these DLLs to create an interface with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system. You should not assume that a client has installed these servers as part of the standard PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne installation. You should provide a full installation of any of the servers the applications require.

ProgID

Each time GenCOM generates a wrapper, it creates a ProgID for each COM component. The ProgID identifies the COM component in the registry. The ProgID is independent of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and is based on the library and the interface specifications in the script file. The key, OneWorldRelease, contains the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne release and environment information. For example, if the library name is AddressBook and the interface name is JDESalesOrderEntry, then the ProgID will be AddressBook.JDEAddressBook. If GenCOM is run with environment DV9NIS2, then the OneWorldRelease key contains DV9NIS2. If a type mismatch exists, you receive a warning.

The CompatibleEnvironment key remembers the list of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environments with which the wrapper is compatible. If an environment is not on the list or is listed as incompatible, the COM client receives an error message when trying to create the object with the environment.

This sample code illustrates the standard ProgID naming conventions:

```
HKEY CLASSES ROOT\
CLSID\{77454442-7941-44BB-9BCB-4253E80AC8B3}
\InprocServer32 C:\B9\System\IDA\Samples\AddressBook\AddressBook.dll
\ProgID SalesOrderEntry.JDESalesOrderEntry
\VersionIndependentProgID AddressBook.JDEAddressBook
\OneWorldRelease DV9NIS2
\CompatibleEnvironment DV9NIS2
```

Setting Up an Environment for GenCOM

Setting up an Microsoft Windows NT client environment involves several steps. You should make sure that these items are set up appropriately:

- Include directories
- Lib directories
- MSDev directories
- Paths

Example: Include Directories

< Directory where Microsoft SDK files are located>\include

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft SDK\include

< Directory where Microsoft program files are located>\VC98\atl\include

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio\VC98\atl\include

< Directory where Microsoft program files are located>\VC98\mf\include

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio\VC98\mf\include

< Directory where Microsoft program files are located>\VC98\include

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio\VC98\include

< Directory where PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne is located and release either Master, Prod, or Pristine>\include

Example 1: D:\B9\MSTB9\include

Example 2: D:\B9\PROD\include

< Directory where PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne is located and release either Master, Prod, or Pristine>\includeV

Example: D:\B9\SYSTEM\includeV

< Directory where PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne is located and release either Master, Prod, or Pristine>\include

Example: D:\B9\SYSTEM\include

Example: Lib Directories

< Directory where Microsoft SDK files are located>\lib

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft SDK\lib

< Directory where Microsoft program files are located >\VC98\mf\lib

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio\VC98\mf\lib

< Directory where Microsoft program files are located >\VC98\lib

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio\VC98\lib

< Directory where Microsoft program files are located >\Common\MSDev98\Bin

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio\Common\MSDev98\Bin

< Directory where PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne is located>\System\Lib32

Example: D:\B9\System\Lib32

Example: MSDev Directories

< Directory where Microsoft program files are located >\Common\MSDev98

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio\Common\MSDev98

< Directory where Microsoft DevStudio is located>\SharedIDE

Example: C:\Program Files\DevStudio\SharedIDE

Example: Paths

< Directory where Microsoft SDK files are located>\bin

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft SDK\bin

< Directory where Windows NT is located>\System32

Example: C:\Winnt\System32

< Directory where Microsoft program files are located >\Common\Tools\Winnt

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio\Common\Tools\Winnt

< Directory where Microsoft program files are located >\Common\Msdev98\Bin

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio\Common\Msdev98\Bin

< Directory where Microsoft program files are located >\Common\Tools

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio\Common\Tools

< Directory where Microsoft program files are located >\Vc98\Bin

Example: C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio\Vc98\Bin

< Directory where Microsoft DevStudio is located>\SharedIDE\Bin\Ide

Example: C:\Program Files\DevStudio\SharedIDE\Bin\Ide

< Directory where Microsoft DevStudio is located>\SharedIDE\Bin

Example: C:\Program Files\DevStudio\SharedIDE\Bin

< Directory where PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne is located>\System\Bin32

Example: D:\B9\System\Bin32

In an Microsoft Windows NT environment, binaries are not compatible between the client and server machine. Do not copy .dll files or .exe files compiled on an NT workstation to an NT server. The struct alignments required by the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server and the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne client are different.

Running GenCOM

You run GenCOM from the command line to expose objects through COM. In a development environment, developers may run the COM Generation tool. In a production environment, a system administrator should run the COM Generation Tool.

When you use GenCOM, use the iJDEScript scripting language to script code generation activities. The syntax is:

```
GenCOM [options] [libraries]
```

For example, if you want to see available libraries that you can run GenCOM against, you enter the command `C:\B9\System\Bin32>gencom /ListLibraries` from the system command line.

To generate COM wrappers for Category 1 business functions in the CAEC library, enter this command from the command line:

```
GenCOM /Cat 1 /UserID Devuser1 /Password Devuser1 /Environment ADEVHP02 CAEC
```

Options available for generation include:

Option	Description
/?	Lists the options available for generation.
/C++ <option>	Provides GenCOM with the compiler options you want to use in the generation of the COM servers.

Option	Description
/Cat <category>	Tells GenCOM to generate wrappers based on these categories: master business functions major business functions minor business functions uncategorized business functions
/CL <file>	Tells GenCOM what compiler (.exe) to use for compilation.
/Cmd *	Processes code generation commands from the console.
/Cmd <filename>	Processes code generation commands from <filename>.
/Debug	Builds debug information (.pdb and .bsc files) into the libraries so that the Visual Studio debugger can access source information.
/EnvironmentID <env>	Provides GenCOM with the environment in which you want to sign in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
/ErrFile <file>	Provides GenCOM with the filename to log errors produced by GenCOM during the generation process, for example, errors.log.
/MIDL	Provides GenCOM with the MIDL compiler options you wish to use in the generation of the COM servers.
/MTL <file>	Tells which MIDL compiler (.exe) to use for compilation.
/ListLibraries	Lists all the available libraries against which you can run GenCOM.
/MsgFile <file>	Provides GenCOM with the filename to log messages produced by GenCOM during the generation process, for example, messages.log.
/NoBSFN	Tells GenCOM not to create wrappers for business functions. This option is for generating parameter sets only.
/NoCompile	Tells GenCOM to generate the source files without compiling.
/NoDebug	Optimizes libraries for space using the /O1 Visual C++ compiler option.
/Out <path>	Provides GenCOM with the directory path in which to place the output files, for example C:\winnt\system32.
/OWRelease flag for GenCOM	You can override the OWRelease information by activating this flag and typing a string that specifies the version information. PeopleSoft recommends that you follow a naming convention that is consistent throughout the implementation or use the default version information that is generated by GenCOM.
/Password <password>	Provides GenCOM with the password with which you want to sign in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
/Role	Provides GenCOM with the role with which you want to sign in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

Option	Description
/STA	Generates STA components. (By default, all generated components are MTA and are optimized for scalability and performance. /STA enables you to generate STA components if you need them.)
/TempOut <path>	Provides GenCOM with the directory path in which to place temporary files needed for the build process, for example, C:\temp.
/UserID <userid>	Provides GenCOM with the user name with which you wish to sign in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

Using GenCOM Output

The output for GenCOM produces fully functional COM servers based on the library to which you generate wrappers. Because you are interacting with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system, you must follow security and installation procedures to gain access to the system.

You must have a fully licensed copy of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne properly installed on the target machine. You must also sign in to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment. For the sign-in process, you use the jdeCOMConnector interface.

Visual Basic

This code example demonstrates how to use a generated COM business function wrapper in Visual Basic. This example creates business objects. Refer to the AddressBook sample included with the COM interoperability software for a complete working example of this functionality.

```

Dim WithEvents OW As OneWorldInterface '//OneWorldInterface
Dim conn As New Connector           '//COM Connector
Dim AB as JDEAddressBook           '//AddressBook
Dim phone as D0100032              '//Data Source
Dim Mailing As D0100031            '//Data Source
Dim AddressAs D0100033             '//Data Source
Dim EffectiveDate As D0100019      '//Data Source
DimParentAddress As D0100381       '//Data Source
Dim sessionID As Long              '//server Session ID
Private Sub Form_Load()
    sessionID=conn.Login("Foo", "Bar", "DV9NIS2", "*ALL")
    Set OW = conn.CreateBusinessObject("OneWorld.FunctionHelper.1", sessionID)
    Set AB = conn.CreateBusinessObject("AddressBook.JDEAddressBook", sessionID)
    Set phone = AB.CreateGetPhoneParameterset
    Set Mailing = AB.CreateGetMailingNameParameterset
    SetAddress = AB.CreateGetEffectiveAddressParameterset
    Set EffectiveDate = AB.CreateGetABEffectiveDateParameterset
    Set ParentAddress = AB.CreateGetParentAddressParameterset
End Sub

```

Visual C++

This Visual C++ code example demonstrates how to create the connector and how to create a business function on the COM server. This example creates an AddressBook business function and uses GenCOM objects from C++.

```

#include <windows.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <objbase.h>
#include <comdef.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include addressbook.h
#include AddressBook_i.c
#include jdecomconnector2.h
#include jdecomconnector2_i.c
#define IPHONE ID0100032
#define IMailing ID0100031
#define IAddress ID0100033
#define IEffectiveDate ID0100019
#define IParentAddress ID0100381
#define SERVER OLESTR("COMSRV") //Change to the COM server.
#define ABNO 4242 //change this according to user input.
HRESULT CreateConnector( IConnector **ppConnector )
{
    HRESULT hr = E_FAIL;

    *ppConnector = 0;

    //NOTE: Pass a COSERVERINFO struct to activate on a remote machine
    COSERVERINFO csi = {0, SERVER, 0, 0};
    MULTI_QI mqi = { &IID_IConnector, 0, 0 };
    hr = CoCreateInstanceEx(CLSID_Connector, 0, CLSCTX_LOCAL_SERVER,
        0, // &csi,
        1, &mqi);

    if(SUCCEEDED(hr) && SUCCEEDED(mqi.hr))
    {
        ppConnector = reinterpret_cast<IConnector*>(mqi.pItf);
    }
    return hr;
}

HRESULT Login( IConnector **pConnector, IOneWorldInterface **ow,
long *accessno )
{
    HRESULT hr;
    IDispatch *idsptch = 0;

    printf("Login started\n");
    bstr_t User(L "Foo "), Password(L"Bar "), Env("DV9NIS2");
    hr = (*pConnector)->Login(User,Password,Env,accessno );

    if( !SUCCEEDED(hr))
    {
        printf( "Login failed with hr = %x",hr);
        return E_FAIL;
    }
}

```

```

    }
    _bstr_t bo("OneWorld_FunctionHelper.1");
    hr=(*pConnector)->CreateBusinessObject(bo, *accessno, &idsptch );
    if( !SUCCEEDED(hr) || (!ow))
    {
        Printf("CreateBusinessObject(OneWorld.FunctionHelper.1) failed
with hr %x",hr);
        return E_FAIL;
    }
    hr=idsptch->QueryInterface(IID_IOneWorldInterface, (void **)ow );
    if(!SUCCEEDED(hr) || (!ow))
    {
        Printf( QueryInterface for IOneWorldInterface failed with hr "%x",hr);
        return E_FAIL
    }
    printf("Login completed \n");
    return S_OK;
}

HRESULT UseAddressBook(IConnector *pConnector, IOneWorldInterface
*ow, long*accessno)
{
    HRESULT hr;
    IJDEAddressBook *ab;
    IDispatch *idsptch;
    IPhone *phone;
    IMailing *Mailing;
    IAddress *Address;
    IEffectiveDate *EffectiveDate;
    IParentAddress ParentAddress;

    printf("Starting to use AddressBook\n");
    _bstr_t bo("AddressBook.JDEAddressBook");
    hr = pConnector->CreateBusinessObject(bo, *accessno, &idsptch);
    hr = idsptch->QueryInterface( IID_IJDEAddressBook, (void **)&ab);

    if(!SUCCEEDED(hr) || (tab))
    {
        printf( "CreateBusinessObject( AddressBook ) has failed with hr %x",
hr);
        return E_FAIL;
    }
    return S_OK;
}

```

This code creates the connector object and uses it to create a business function with its associated ParameterSet. The code then calls a method, Foo1, on the business object with the ParameterSet, the connector, and the access code returned by the act of logging on to the connector.

```

Int main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    HRESULT hr;

```

```

IOneWorldInterface *ow;
long accessno;
IConnector *pConnector;
hr = CoInitializeEx(0, COINIT_MULTITHREADED);
if(SUCCEEDED(hr))
{
    hr = CreateConnector(&pConnector);
    if(SUCCEEDED(hr))
    {
        Login( &pConnector, &ow, &accessno );
        //Do more processing with AddressBook and logoff at the end.
    }
    CoUninitialize();
}

```

COM Wrapper CheckVer

You can run CheckVer to verify whether a previously generated COM object is compatible with another environment. Typically, a system administrator performs this task.

The XML files generated by GenCOM are the signatures of the objects generated against specific PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environments. These XML files can be used with CheckVer to verify that the wrappers on the COM server are compatible with these environments.

When you introduce a new PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment, you run GenCOM against the new environment by using the /NoCompile option. You also use the iJDEScript that you used to generate the wrappers on the COM server to generate XML signature files for the objects in the new environment. Run CheckVer on the COM server with the newly generated XML files to verify that the new environment is compatible with wrappers on the COM server that was previously generated with a different environment. CheckVer updates the registry settings for the wrapper on the COM server according to the result of the compatibility test. If the new environment is incompatible, the COM client cannot create business objects with the new environment.

Running CheckVer

CheckVer compares the XML signature file that is produced from GenCOM with the spec definitions on the local PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne client machine. You can run CheckVer from the command line on the COM server, or CheckVer can be run automatically as part of the GenCOM process.

To see the options that CheckVer provides, run this command from the command line:

```
c:\>CheckVer.exe -?
```

Syntax

```
CheckVer [option] <filename>
```

Example

```
CheckVer -r addressbook.xml
```

Options

-r -- CheckVer reports only whether the environment is compatible with the server. It does not update the registry settings for the wrapper on the COM server with the result, and CheckVer does not validate the wrapper DLL.

CHAPTER 4

Deploying the COM Server

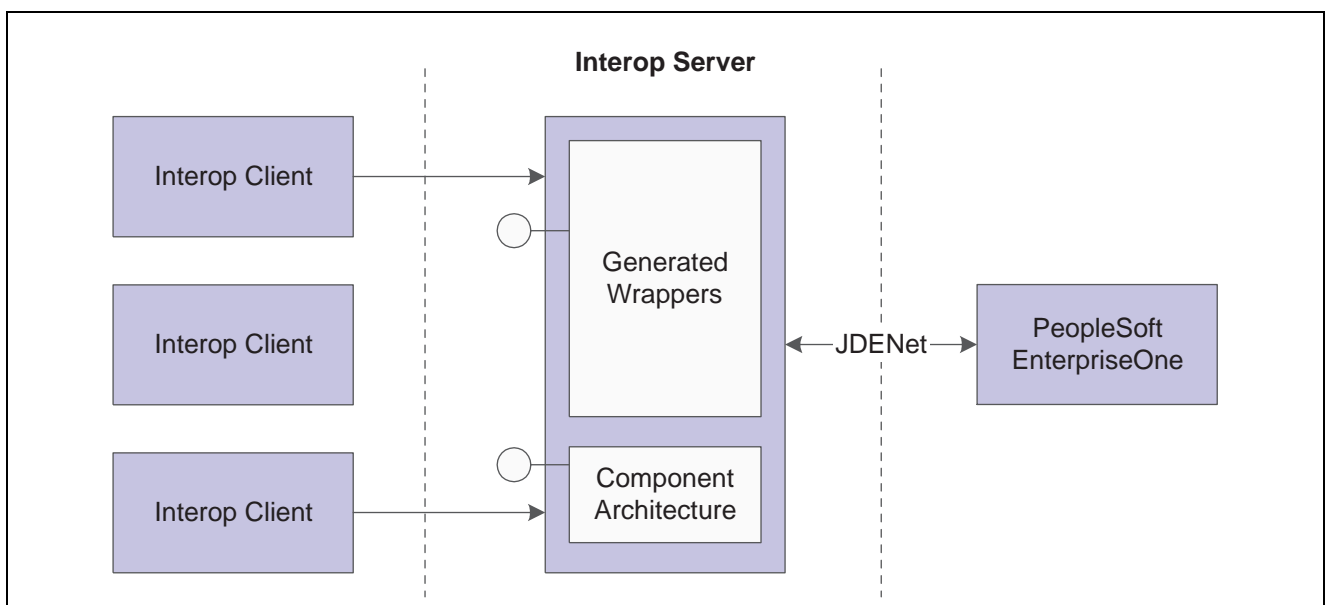
This chapter provides an overview of COM server deployment and discusses:

- DCOM server set up.
- COM connector installation.
- OCM support for the COM connector.
- BHVRCOM using COM.
- IJDETimeZone interface.
- Inbound XML request using COM server.
- COM reliability.
- COM tracing and logging.

Understanding COM Server Deployment

The COM server uses socket-based middleware to access the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne application server. The `jdeinterop.ini` file must be configured to specify the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. The COM server reads the `jdeinterop.ini` file and opens the socket connection to the specified application server.

This diagram illustrates COM server deployment



COM server deployment

DCOM Server Setup

This section provides an overview of the DCOM server and discusses how to:

- Set up DCOM for a server environment.
- Set up security on the COM server.
- Set up the identity as interactive user.
- Set up DCOM for a client environment.

Understanding DCOM Server Setup

You can set up a DCOM server on an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server machine. DCOM enables COM objects in a distributed environment. To ensure that the interoperability client works properly, you must set up DCOM for both a server environment and for a client environment.

Setting Up DCOM for a Server Environment

Use these steps to set up DCOM for a server environment:

1. Run GenCOM on an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne client machine, with these options:
`gencom /out <path> /tempout <path> /cmd App.cmd`
Because GenCOM is an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne client-side only tool, you must perform this step on a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne client machine.
2. Copy the App.dll file and the App.tlb file generated by GenCOM to the COM server machine.
3. On the COM server machine, from the command line:
 - Run `jdecomconnector2.exe /RegServer`.
 - Run `regsvr32 App.dll`.
 - Set the correct security level for `jdecomconnector2.exe` and `App.dll`.

Setting Up Security on the COM Server

Use these steps to set up security on the COM server:

1. From the Start menu, select Run.
2. Enter `Dcomcnfg.exe`.
3. On Distributed COM Configuration Properties, click the Default Security tab.
4. Click the Edit Default Button in Default Access Permissions group.
The Registry Value Permissions form appears. Some entries might already be present.
5. On Registry Value Permissions, click Add.
6. On Add Users and Groups, select the appropriate domain from the List Names From option.
7. Click Everyone, and then click Add.
Type of access should be Allow Access.
8. Click OK.

Repeat Steps 4 through 7 for default launch permissions. No setup is required for default configuration permissions.

Setting Up the Identity as Interactive User

Use these steps to set up the identity as interactive user:

1. Run DCOMCnfg.
2. On Distributed COM Configuration Properties, select JDECOMConnector2, and then click Properties.
3. On JDECOMConnector2Properties, click the Identity tab, and then select the interactive user option.
4. Click Apply to apply the change.

Note. You must perform this task every time you register the connector. If you copy the JDECOMConnector2.exe using Explorer, Explorer reruns the registration, and you must repeat these steps.

To use Callbacks (Connection Points) with the COM solution, repeat the same procedure on the COM client machine. Most of the shipped examples use Callbacks and require that you open the security on the client machine.

Setting Up DCOM for a Client Environment

Use these steps to set up DCOM for a client environment:

1. From a DOS prompt on the DCOM client machine, run `jdecomconnector2.exe /RegServer`.
2. At the prompt, enter `oleview.exe`.
3. From the menu bar, select `oleview`.
4. Click View and select Expert Mode.
5. In the `oleview` window under Object Classes, double-click All Objects, and wait for all objects to appear.
6. Under All Objects, find and click Connector Class.
7. Click the Implementation tab on the right-side panel, and then click the local server and remove anything that appears in the editing window.
8. On the Activation tab, select the Launch as Interactive User option.
9. In Remote Machine Name, enter the COM server machine name.
10. Repeat steps 5 through 8 for MathNumeric Class.
11. Start the DCOM client application.

Note. Client-only business functions are not reachable.

COM Connector Installation

This section discusses how to install the COM connector in a non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne client environment.

Installing COM Connector on a Non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Client Environment

Use these steps to install the COM connector on a non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne client machine:

- Copy these files from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server (system\bin32) to a directory on the desired machine. For example, copy the files in c:\program files\PeopleSoft to a non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne client machine.
 - JDECOMConnector2.exe
 - JDECOMMN.dll
 - callobject.dll
 - comlog.dll
 - EventManager.dll
 - OneWorldInterfaceTx.dll
 - xmlinterop.dll
 - jdcl.dll
 - jdethread.dll
 - jdeunicode.dll
 - ustdio.dll
 - icu18n.dll
 - jdeinterop.ini to c:\(root directory)
 - checkver.exe
 - ICUUC.dll
 - Icu\data*.*
 - IXXML4C2_3.dll
 - EventClass.dll
 - EventListener.dll
- Create a new directory Icu\data\ on the machine where the COM server is located. Copy all of the files from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server in folder system\Locale\xml*. * into Icu\data\ . Create a new system variable, *ICU_DATA*, in the environment variables of the system properties and specify the path to the Icu\data\ as the value.
- Execute this command on the target location to register the COM connector components:


```
c:\programfiles\PeopleSoft\JDECOMConnector2.exe /RegServer
```
- Run GenCOM on an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne client machine and copy the output DLL and the wrapper components (for example, wrapper.dll) to this directory:


```
c:\programfiles\PeopleSoft\wrapper.dll
```
- Execute this command to register the COM wrapper components:


```
c:\programfiles\PeopleSoft\regsvr32wrapper.dll
```
- Create the JDEinterop.ini file.

Set the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server and port values to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne application server with which you want the COM server to communicate.

The COM server is now ready.

To unregister the COM server, use the /unreserved option. For example:

```
c:\programfiles\PeopleSoft\JDECOMConnector2.exe /unreserved
```

To unregister the COM wrapper, use the /u option. For example:

```
c:\programfiles\PeopleSoft\regsvr32 /u wrapper.dll
```

See Also

[Chapter 14, “Understanding jdeinterop.ini,” page 165](#)

OCM Support for the COM Connector

You use Object Configuration Manager (OCM) to map business functions to a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server so that the COM connector can access OCM to run business functions. You no longer configure the jdeinterop.ini file to define the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server from which you want to execute business functions. Using OCM support should result in increased performance, scalability, and load balancing. OCM mapping enables the COM interoperability server to distribute the processes of the COM connector client to various PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne servers' requests, depending on the user, environment, and role name.

To take advantage of COM connector OCM support, the system administrator should:

- Get the GenCOM PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne 8.9 (or later) version and regenerate the business wrapper function.
- Configure the OCM and map the business function on the enterprise server.
- Add these settings in the jdeinterop.ini configuration file.

[INTEROP]

Setting	Explanation
EnterpriseServer = ntropt1	For COM events and backward compatibility.
SecurityServer = ntropt1	Validates the login.
Port = 6079	The port number.

The database administrator or PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne administrator can provide these settings for the [OCM] section of the jdeinterop.ini configuration file. This information is used for database connectivity.

[OCM]

Setting	Explanation
DSN=ODA ITTND17	The data source name from the system DSN of the ODBC setting.
OCM Datasource = COM OCM	System data source for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne client.

Setting	Explanation
DB User = JDE	User for the data source connection.
DB Pwd = JDE	Password for the data source connection.
Object Owner = SYS9	For UNIX platforms, this is the object owner in the [DB SYSTEM SETTINGS].
Seperator=.	For Oracle, SQL and UDB databases, the separator is a period (.); for iSeries, the separator is a slash (/).

If you use a client machine, the settings can be found in the client jde.ini file. An example of the database name and object owner is: JDE9.SYS9, where JDE9 is the database name and SYS9 is the object owner.

See Also

EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Configurable Network Computing Implementation, “Object Configuration Manager”

BHVRCOM Using COM

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne clients use the BHVRCOM structure to control the execution of business functions. A COM client can use the IBHVRCOM interface to set and get BHVRCOM values for business functions. The interface definition is in the jdeconnector2.idl file.

This Visual Basic code demonstrates how to query the IBHVRCOM interface and pass values to business functions:

```
Dim conn As New Connector ' //COM Connector
DIM WithEvents OW As OneWorldInterface ' //OneWorldInterface
Dim myBHVRCOM As IOneWorldBHVRCOM ' //BHVRCOM
Dim AB As JDEAddressBook ' // AddressBook
Dim phone As D0100032 ' //Data source
1 = conn.Login("JDE", "JDE", "M7332RS02")
Set OW = conn.CreateBusinessObject("OneWorld.FunctionHelper.1",1)
Set myBHVRCOM = OW ' // query the IOneWorldBHVRCOM interface
MyBHVRCOM.iBobMode = 8 ' // set BHVRCOM values
MyBHVRCOM.szApplication = "myApp"
MyBHVRCOM.szVersion = "myVersion"
Set AB = conn.CreateBusinessObject("AddressBook.JDEAddressBook",1)
Set phone = AB.CreateGetPhoneParameterset
Phone.mnAddressNumber = 1
AB.GetPhone phone, OW, conn, 1 ' // business function is executed with
the BHVRCOM values
```

This table explains some of the code:

Code	Explanation
myBHVRCOM.iBobMode=	BobMode is the mode (add, update, delete) of the interactive application. Values for BobMode are: BOB_MODE_UNDEFINED = 0 BOB_MODE_SPECIAL = 1 BOB_MODE_ADD = 2 BOB_MODE_ADD_PRIMARY = 3 BOB_MODE_ADD_SPECIAL = 4 BOB_MODE_DELETE = 5 BOB_MODE_UPDATE = 6 BOB_MODE_UPDATE_SPECIAL = 7 BOB_MODE_INQUIRE = 8 BOB_MODE_COPY = 9
myBHVRCOM.szApplication=	The value is the name of the interactive application.
MyBHVRCOM.szVersion=	The value is the version of the interactive application. This field can be used for localizations of the applications.

IJDETimeZone Interface

To modify and display the JDEUTIME data type in the appropriate format, the COM client and GenCOM must use the JDEUTIME APIs. Date and time information is displayed in a time based on the date and time that is in the personal profile or a time zone specified by an application.

These steps, along with sample code, illustrate how to use the IJDETimeZone Interface.

- Create the IJDETimeZone interface.

```

MULTI_QI mqi = { &IID_IJDETimeZone, 0, 0 };
hr = CoCreateInstanceEx(CLSID_JDETimeZone, 0, CLSCTX_ALL, 0, 1, &mqi);
if (SUCCEEDED(hr) && SUCCEEDED(mqi.hr))
{
    *ppJdeTimeZone = reinterpret_cast<IJDETimeZone*>(mqi.pItf);
}.

```

- Set the time for a time zone (UTC-5:30) for the data structure DXXXXXX.

If a time zone is not specified, the time is considered to be at UTC. If an invalid time zone string is passed, then an error occurs.

```

DATE dt;
BSTR bstrUTC = SysAllocString(L"UTC-5:30");
pJDETimeZone->put_DateTime(bstrUTC, &dt);
DXXXXXX->put_jdOrderDate(pJDETimeZone);

```

- Get a time for a given time zone from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

If a time zone string is not passed, the time and date stored in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, which is at UTC, is returned. If an invalid time string is passed, then an error occurs.

```
DXXXXXX->get_jdOrderDate(pJDETimeZone);
DATE dt;
BSTR bstrUTC = SysAllocString(L"UTC-5:30");
pJDETimeZone->get_DateTime(bstrUTC, *dt);
```

XML File generated by GenCOM for IJDETimeZone

For each data item whose data type is JDEUTIME in the data structure DXXXXXX, GenCOM generates this XML file:

```
<Signature environment="Environment Name">
  <Interface name="Interface Name">
    <Method name="BSFN">
      <Param name="DXXXXXX" type="u" />
    </Method>
  </Interface>
</Signature>
```

Inbound XML Requests Using COM Server

You can use the COM connector to send inbound synchronous XML requests (such as XML CallObject, XML List, and XML Transaction) to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. The COM connector uses XML APIs to access the inbound XML requests.

COM Reliability

Graceful fail-over and fault tolerance mechanisms are important, especially for applications that require high availability. The COM connector provides basic support for fault tolerance at the protocol level.

You should take additional precautions to provide further reliability. After you use the COM connector to enter an order or execute a business function, the process should:

- Handle transaction failures.

Transactions can fail because of communication line failures. Sometimes transactions must be aborted because of errors in input or deadlocks. These failures must be handled appropriately.

- Wait for the confirmation or success notification from the business function to ascertain that the call was successfully committed.
- Query on the order entered to make sure that it has been committed to the database.

Due to high network traffic, a business function can properly execute, but the confirmation message might not reach you.

COM Tracing and Logging

You use COM tracing and logging to help you debug the COM applications. You use the jdeinterop.ini file to configure tracing and logging settings. The logging format is similar to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne logging format. For example, both logging formats include the Time Thread ID [User ID] and Description, as illustrated:

Thu Mar 02 14:48:01 2000 294 [AR618238] Failed to Login to Environment <ADEVHPO2>

Errors are written to the JobFile and trace messages are written to the Debug File. When trace is enabled, error messages go into both trace and error logs.

You can change the jdeinterop.ini settings while the connector is running by completing these the steps:

1. Modify the jdeinterop.ini file.
2. Right-click the Connector System Tray button.
3. Select the menu item ChangeIniSettings.

If an option in the jdeinterop.ini file does not have an entry, the default value is used.

Resolving Tracing Issues

Tracing affects performance. You do not need to use tracing unless you are debugging an application. If performance is negatively affected, ensure that the tracing level is set to zero.

If no logs are generated, complete these steps:

- Ensure that you have specified the proper path in the ini file.
- Verify that disk space and the permissions on the file system are correct.
- Verify whether the default log files have been generated.
- Check the interop.log to see if any errors corresponding to logging have been generated.
- Check the interop.log file to see if the ini settings that are being used are the same as what you have specified elsewhere.

CHAPTER 5

Using COM Transactions

This chapter provides an overview of COM Interoperability Transactions and discusses how to:

- Set Up the COM+ Environment.
- Run a COM+ Transactions.
- Run a Distributed Transaction.

Understanding COM Interoperability Transactions

COM interoperability transactions include COM connector prepare, commit, and rollback functionality. The COM transaction interoperability solution supports these types of transactions:

- Auto commit transactions
- Manual commit transactions

A transaction can be started as auto commit or manual commit. In auto commit, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne automatically commits the transaction that has been started. If a transaction is started in manual commit, you have to explicitly call prepare and commit functionality for the transaction to be committed.

The COM connector also supports manual commit. Typically, a transaction is started in manual commit by calling BeginTransaction with the flag set to 1. Subsequent calls to prepare and commit commits the transaction. The COM connector prepare and commit does not support distributed transactions that involve transactions other than PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

Outline for Calling Prepare and Commit

This table provides an outline for calling prepare and commit:

Function	Description
Dim soeOWInterface As OneWorldInterface	Declare the OneWorldInterface.
soeOWInterface.BeginTransaction (accessNumber, connector, txMode)	Start the transaction in manual commit by calling begin transaction and setting the txMode to 1. 0 is for auto commit.
//execute all BSFNs like the //enddoc and other BSFNs	After a call to Begin Transaction is made, do all the transactions that you want to enclose within this manual commit before calling prepare.

Function	Description
soeOWInterface.Prepare	Call prepare when all of the transactions are done.
soeOWInterface.Commit (or)	Call Commit to commit the transaction (or)
soeOWInterface.Rollback	Rollback to roll back the transaction if an error occurs.

The default timeout value for a manual transaction is 5 minutes. If you do not commit the transaction within 5 minutes, the transaction context is freed and the transaction is rolled back. You can change the default timeout by setting the `manual_timeout` value in the [INTEROP] section of the `jdeinterop.ini` file. The value is in milliseconds.

COM+ Two-Phase Commit Transaction

The COM connector can participate in distributed transactions. The COM connector's ability to participate in distributed transactions enables any application that uses the COM connector to participate in the two-phase commit transaction. Applications that have the capability to participate in distributed transactions can also use the COM connector.

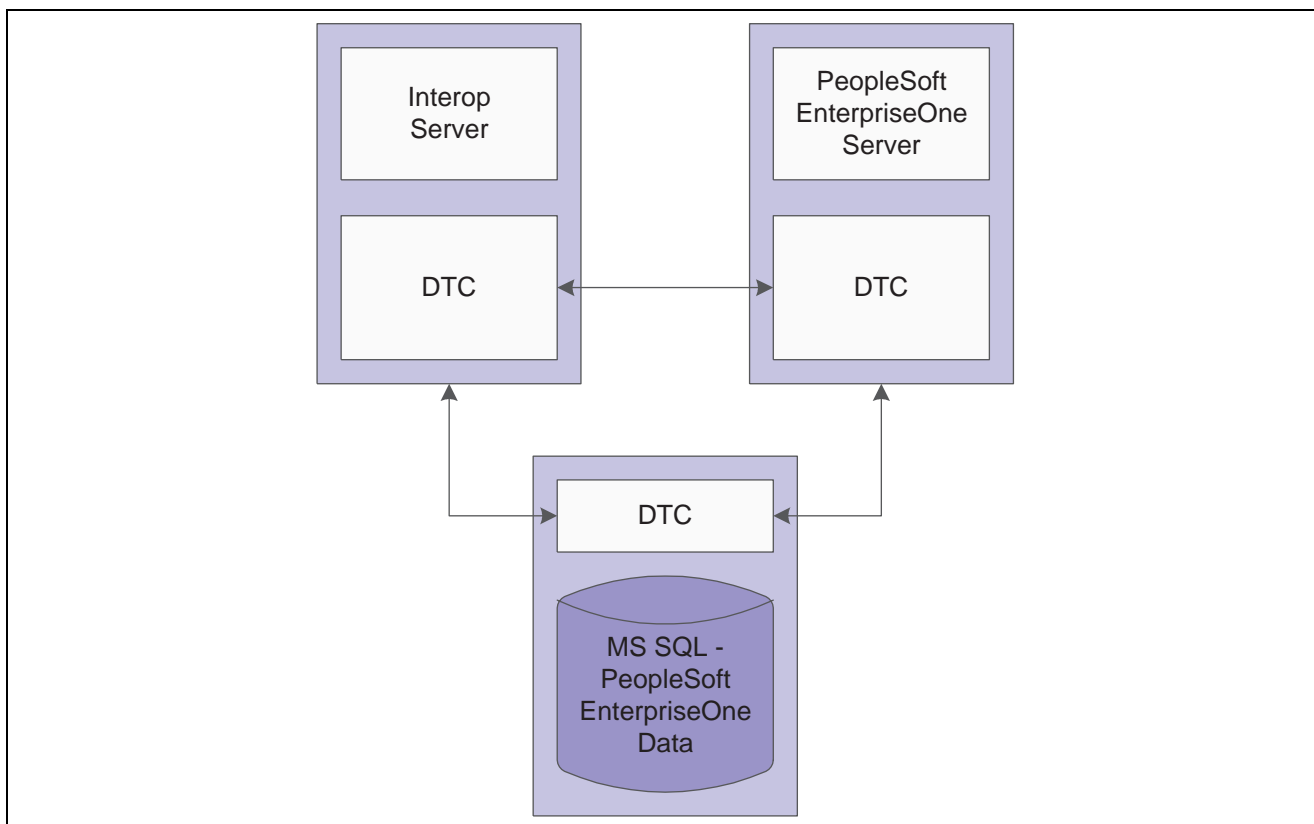
Setting Up the COM+ Environment

Typically, when you use COM+ for two-phase commit, you must set up the environment for these three computers:

- COM connector
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server
- Database server

A distributed transaction coordinator (DTC) is expected to run on each of the machines. Before testing the COM+ two-phase commit, you must make sure that the DTCs on each machine are correctly configured and that the DTCs talk to each other.

This illustration shows the physical configuration:



COM+ Environment Configuration

Note. Typically, administrative rights are required for you to run the examples, which talk to DTCs on different machines. For more information about setting up DTC and various configurations, refer to the Microsoft documentation.

Running a COM+ Transactions

This section provides an overview of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne participating in a COM+ transaction and dicusses how to:

- Create a Transactional Object
- Create a Transactional Client

Understanding COM+ Transactions

This code outline explains how to develop code for COM connector and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne participation in COM+ transactions:

Code	Explanation
Dim ow As OneWorldTx	Declare new OneWorldTx.
Set ow = New OneWorldTx ow.Initialize laccessNumber, connRole	Initialize the transaction by passing the access number returned from a successful logon and the connector.

Code	Explanation
ow.BeginTransaction laccessNumber, connRole, 1	Start a transaction in Manual Commit. 1 Manual commit 0 Auto Commit
EditLine, EndDoc	Do all the processing here likeBeginDoc.
GetObjectContext().SetComplete or GetObjectContext().SetAbort	UseSetComplete to commit the transaction through DTC or useSetAbort to abort the transaction.

Note. In COM+, an AutoCommit attribute exists that implicitly commits a transaction if no errors exist. This attribute is in the Component Services Administration tool. However, if an explicit call to SetAbort is made, the transaction aborts.

These code examples show you how to create a sales order entry transactional object (SOETxObject) and a sales order entry transactional client (SOETxClient). After you create the transactional object and transactional client, you can run the transactions. Use these steps to run a sales order entry transaction in COM+ where the COM connector and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne participate:

1. Run the SOETxObject.
2. Run the SOETxClient.
3. Note the Sales Order Entry number that is displayed.
4. When the message box appears for Commit or Abort, select the appropriate action.
5. Verify in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne whether the sales order has been entered. The sales order should be entered only when committed.

Creating a Transactional Object

This sample code shows how to create a SalesOrderEntry transactional object (SOETxObject).

```
Public Sub run()
On Error GoTo errorHandler
Dim ow As OneWorldTx

Dim bhvr As IOneWorldBHVRCOM

Dim conn As New Connector          '// COM Connector
Dim connRole As IConnector2       '// Connector Interface with Roles

Dim soeObject As JDESalesOrderEntry '// SalesOrderEntry
Dim soeBeginDoc As D4200310H
Dim soeEndDoc As D4200310G
Dim soeEditLine As D4200310F
Dim soeClearWF As D4200310I
Dim s As String
```

```

Dim d As New MathNumeric
Dim mnQuantityOrdered As New MathNumeric
Dim mnUnitPrice As New MathNumeric
Dim response

Dim laccessNumber As Long

' Name Information
Dim strComputerName As String
Dim lngNameLength As Long

Const WRITE_FLAG = "2"

Dim i As Boolean
Set connRole = conn
laccessNumber = connRole.Login("UserID", "PWD", "ENV", "ROLE")

Set ow = New OneWorldTx

ow.Initialize laccessNumber, connRole
'oneworld transaction initialized to manual
ow.BeginTransaction laccessNumber, connRole, 1

Set bhvr = ow
bhvr.szApplication = "COM+"
Set soeObject = connRole.CreateBusinessObject("SalesOrderEntry.
JDESalesOrderEntry", laccessNumber)
' please change the progid to correct progId
Set soeBeginDoc = soeObject.CreateF4211FSBeginDocParameterset
Set soeEditLine = soeObject.CreateF4211FSEditLineParameterset
Set soeEndDoc = soeObject.CreateF4211FSEndDocParameterset
Set soeClearWF = soeObject.CreateF4211ClearWorkFileParameterset

' Get computer name for use later
strComputerName = Space(30)
lngNameLength = 30
p_ret = GetComputerName(strComputerName, lngNameLength)
If p_ret <> 1 Then
    MsgBox (GetComputerName failed!)
'End
Else
    strComputerName = Mid(strComputerName, 1, lngNameLength)
End If
' MsgBox (Create Biz Object Done!)

'//////////BEGIN DOC//////////
soeBeginDoc.Reset
soeBeginDoc.cCMDocAction = "A"
soeBeginDoc.cCMProcessEdits = "1"
soeBeginDoc.cCMUpdateWriteToWF = WRITE_FLAG

```

```

soeBeginDoc.szCMProgramID = "VB"
soeBeginDoc.szCMVersion = "ZJDE0001"
soeBeginDoc.szOrderCo = "00200"
soeBeginDoc.szOrderType = "SO"
szBUnit = "M30"
soeBeginDoc.szBusinessUnit = Space(12 - Len(szBUnit)) + szBUnit
d = Val("4242")
soeBeginDoc.mnAddressNumber = d
soeBeginDoc.mnShipToNo = d
soeBeginDoc.jdOrderDate = Date
soeBeginDoc.cMode = "F"
soeBeginDoc.szUserID = "JDE"
soeBeginDoc.cRetrieveOrderNo = "1"

If strComputerName <> "" Then
    soeBeginDoc.szCMComputerID = strComputerName
End If
' MsgBox ("Before F4211FSBeginDoc")
soeObject.F4211FSBeginDoc soeBeginDoc, ow, connRole, laccessNumber

MsgBox Round(soeBeginDoc.mnOrderNo, 0)

'//////////EDIT LINE//////////

soeEditLine.mnCMJobNo = soeBeginDoc.mnCMJobNumber
orderNum = soeBeginDoc.mnOrderNo
soeEditLine.mnOrderNo = soeBeginDoc.mnOrderNo
soeEditLine.szBusinessUnit = soeBeginDoc.szBusinessUnit
soeEditLine.szCMComputerID = soeBeginDoc.szCMComputerID
soeEditLine.cCMWriteToWFFlag = WRITE_FLAG

soeEditLine.szOrderType = soeBeginDoc.szOrderType
' Load items from UI into edit line structure
soeEditLine.szItemNo = "1001"
mnQuanlityOrdered = "2"
soeEditLine.mnQtyOrdered = mnQuantityOrdered

' MsgBox ("Before F4211FSEditLine.")
' Call business function
soeObject.F4211FSEditLine soeEditLine, ow, connRole, laccessNumber
' MsgBox ("After F4211FSEditLine.")

'//////////ENDDOC//////////

soeEndDoc.mnCMJobNo = soeBeginDoc.mnCMJobNumber
soeEndDoc.mnSalesOrderNo = soeBeginDoc.mnOrderNo
soeEndDoc.szOrderType = soeBeginDoc.szOrderType
soeEndDoc.szCMComputerID = strComputerName
soeEndDoc.cCMUseWorkFiles = WRITE_FLAG
'Call business function

```

```

' MsgBox ("Before F4211FSEndDoc.")
soeObject.F4211FSEndDoc soeEndDoc, ow, connRole, laccessNumber
' MsgBox ("After F4211FSEndDoc.")
MsgBoxRes = MsgBox("Do you want to abort?", vbYesNo, "Transaction
Decision")
If MsgBoxRes = vbYes Then
    GetObjectContext.SetAbort
Else
    GetObjectContext.SetComplete
    MsgBox ("Order Saved")
End If

'////////CLEAR WORK FILE//////////

soeClearWF.cClearDetailWF = WRITE_FLAG
soeClearWF.cClearHeaderWF = WRITE_FLAG
soeClearWF.mnJobNo = soeBeginDoc.mnCMJobNumber
soeClearWF.szComputerID = strComputerName
'Call business function
' MsgBox ("Before F4211ClearWorkFile.")
ow.BeginTransaction laccessNumber, connRole, 0
soeObject.F4211ClearWorkFile soeClearWF, ow, connRole, laccessNumber
' MsgBox ("After F4211ClearWorkFile.")
Set soeObject = Nothing
Set soeBeginDoc = Nothing
Set soeEditLine = Nothing
Set soeEndDoc = Nothing
Set ow = Nothing
connRole.Logoff (laccessNumber)
Set connRole = Nothing

Exit Sub

errorhandler:
GetObjectContext().SetAbort
connRole.Logoff (laccessNumber)
Set ow = Nothing
End Sub

```

Creating a Transactional Client

This sample code shows how to create a SalesOrderEntry transactional client (SOETxClient).

```

'////SOETxClient////
Private Sub Form_Load()
Dim c As SOEClass2          '// VB SOE transactional object
Set c = New SOEClass2
c.run
Set c = Nothing
End Sub

```

Running a Distributed Transaction

This section provides an overview of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne participating in a distributed transaction and discusses how to:

- Create MTStest for a Distributed Transaction.
- Create ClientPrj for a Distributed Transaction.
- Register a New COM+ .dll.

Understanding COM+ Transaction

This sample code, called MTStest.vbp, shows how to create a distributed transaction using COM+. This project contains these two classes:

- MTTestClass, which queries and updates a test SQL database
- OWTxClass, which runs the Sales Order Entry

OWTxClass is almost identical to the previous SOETxObject, except that the message box for commit or abort is no longer necessary.

MTStest.dll must be registered in the COM+ Component Services, and the transaction property should be set to required; it might have been set already.

Create a sample SQL test database table SOE2PCTest. SOE2PCTest table has two columns, SONum and LastSONum. The test selects the LastSONum and then updates the table by incrementing the previous value by 1 when commit is called.

Sample code called ClientPrj.vbp will call the transactional object.

Both of the transactions are committed by the DTC when the SetComplete call is made. The DTC aborts the transaction when the SetAbort call is made or if any part of the transaction fails.

Use these steps to run a sales order entry as a distributed transaction in COM+ where the COM connector, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, and an SQL database participate.

1. Run the MTStest.vbp.
2. Run the ClientPrj.vbp.
3. Click the Call Database_Test_Method button.
4. Switch back to the MTStest and note the sales order number.
5. When a message box appears to Commit or Abort, select the appropriate action.
6. Verify in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne whether the sales order has been entered. When the transaction is aborted, the sales order should not be in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, and the test database should not increment the count.

Creating MTStest for a Distributed Transaction

This code sample provides detail code for creating MTStest.

Note. This sample code has message box statements to help better understand the step-by-step flow of the code. Since DTC is managing the transactions, it is necessary not to lock the tables for a long time. When you use message boxes, you stop the program flow. When regression testing, you must remove all of the message boxes. You can write to a log file instead.

```

Option Explicit
Public Function Database_Test_Method(_ByVal szConnect As String) As String

    Dim stmt As String

    On Error GoTo errhandler

    Dim ctxObject AsObjectContext
    Set ctxObject = GetObjectContext()

    Dim MsgBoxRes
    Dim cn As ADODB.Connection
    Dim rsSelect As ADODB.Recordset
    Dim rs As ADODB.Recordset

    Set cn = New ADODB.Connection
    With cn
        .ConnectionTimeout = 10
        .ConnectionString = szConnect
        .Open
    End With

    '
    ' SONUM and LASTSONUM are columns created in a database called '
    ' COMPLUS. '
    ' Database server is called soe2ptest. '
    ' LASTSONUM gets incremented when commit is used. '
    ' Change these values according to Database created '
    '
    Set rs = New ADODB.Recordset
    Set rsSelect = New ADODB.Recordset
    rsSelect.Open "SELECT LASTSONUM FROM soe2ptest", cn, adOpenDynamic,
    _ adLockReadOnly
    Dim i As Integer
    For i = 1 To 3

        stmt = "Update SOE2PCTest set LASTSONUM=" & rsSelect(0).Value + 1 & &
        " where SONUM = 1"
        cn.Execute stmt, 1, -1
        rsSelect.Close

    Dim c As OWTXClass
    Set c = New OWTXClass

    c.run

```

```

Set c = Nothing
cn.Close

Set rs = Nothing
Set cn = Nothing
MsgBoxRes = MsgBox("Do you want to Commit?", vbYesNo, "Transaction
Decision")
If MsgBoxRes = vbYes Then
    ctxObject.SetComplete
Else
    ctxObject.SetAbort
End If
Next I

Exit Function

errhandler:
Err.Raise vbObjectError, "MTSTest.MTStest.Database_Test_Method", _
Err.Description
ctxObject.SetAbort
Exit Function

End Function

```

Creating ClientPrj for a Distributed Transaction

This code sample provides detail code for creating ClientPrj.

Note. This sample code has message box statements to help better understand the step-by-step flow of the code. Since DTC is managing the transactions, it is necessary not to lock the tables for a long time. When you use message boxes, you stop the program flow. When regression testing, you must remove all of the message boxes. You can write to a log file instead.

```

Private Sub Command2_Click()
    Dim szConnect As String
    szConnect = "Driver={SQL Server};" & _
        "Server=AServerName;Uid=UserID;Pwd=Passwd;Database=DBName"
    ' (NOTE: You may need to change the connection
    ' information to connect to the database.)

    Dim obj As Object
    Set obj = CreateObject("MTStest.MTStestClass")

    MsgBox obj.Database_Test_Method(szConnect)
    Set obj = Nothing
    Unload Me
End Sub

Private Sub Form_Load()

```

```
Command2.Caption = "Call Database_Test_Method"
```

```
End Sub
```

Registering the COM+ .dll

A new COM+ dll (OneWorldInterfaceTx.dll) is provided to be used along with the COM connector to participate in a two-phase commit. OneWorldInterfaceTx.dll must be registered with the COM+ component services.

Use these steps to register OneWorldInterfaceTx.dll:

1. On the PC, navigate to COM+ Applications:
Control Panel > Administrative Tools > Component Services
2. Expand these buttons and folders:
Component Services > Computers > My Computer
3. Select COM+ Applications.
4. Right-click COM+ Applications, select New, and then select Application.
The COM Application Install Wizard appears.
5. On Install or Create a New Application, select Create an empty application and then click Next.
6. On Create Empty Application, enter the name of the application (OneWorldInterfaceTx) that you are registering.
7. Select an Activation type, and then press Next.
8. On Set Application Identity, select Interactive User, and then click Next.
9. Click Finish to close the wizard.
10. On the PC, expand these folders:
COM+ Applications > OneWorldInterfaceTx
11. Select Components.
12. Right-click Components, select New, and then select Component.
13. The COM Component Install Wizard appears.
14. On Import or Install a Component, select Install New Component(s), and then click Next.
15. On Select New Files to Install, browse to the application (OneWorldInterfaceTx.dll) on the client install directory or the COM interoperability server.
16. Add the application and then click Next.
17. Click Finish to close the wizard.
The application (OneWorldInterfaceTx.dll) is registered.
18. On the PC, expand the Components folder and then right-click the application (OneWorldInterfaceTx.dll) you just registered.
19. Select Properties.
20. On OneWorldInterfaceTx Properties, click the Transactions tab.

21. For the Transaction support field, select the Required option.
22. Click OK.
23. Close the component servers.

The COM connector should be registered using the method described in the chapter titled Installing COM Connector on a Non-EnterpriseOne Client Environment.

The SalesOrderEntry and other wrapper dlls should be registered using the standard RegSvr32 command.

A new transactional object that is going to participate in the COM+ transactions (for example, SOEClass2.dll) must be created and registered through the COM+ component services of the administrative tools. The transactions property of this object should be set to Required. This transactional object will use the new OneWorldInterfaceTx.dll for starting a transaction, executing a business function, and so on. The code outline is explained in Case1: PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Participates in COM+ Transaction. Detail sample code for the SalesOrderEntry transaction object (SOETxObject) is provided.

After the transactional object is created, open a new VB sample SalesOrderEntry client and call the SOEClass2 object. The VB SOETxClient code is provided.

Two cases of the Sales Order Entry application are discussed. Case 1 is when PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne participates in the COM+ transaction. Case 2 is when PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne participates in a distributed transaction.

CHAPTER 6

Using COM Connector Events - Classic Events

This chapter provides an overview of COM connector events and discusses how to:

- Register components.
- Subscribe to events.
- Log COM events.
- Implement the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne interface.
- Register EventSink for persistent subscription.

Note. This chapter is applicable only if you use classic event delivery. Classic event delivery is available when you use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications 8.10 or earlier releases of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications.

Refer to the Guaranteed Events chapters if you use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications 8.11.

Understanding COM Connector Events

The COM connector events solution uses Microsoft's COM+ Events Service. COM+ Events Loosely Coupled Events, which matches and connects publishers and subscribers, is part of the Microsoft Windows 2000 Component Services. The EventClass is a COM+ component that contains interfaces and methods that are used by the publisher to initiate events. The EventClass manages the connection between publisher and subscribers. PeopleSoft provides the EventClass.dll, which contains the IOEvent interface. The COM servers and COM clients must implement this interface so that when an event is initiated, this interface is called by the COM+ Events Service and the implementation is executed. The implementation decides what the delivered event and the event data should do. This implementation is COM server or COM client specific.

Note. You should have a basic understanding of the COM+ Events Service.

COM+ events supports Z events, real-time events, and XAPI events. COM+ Events Service is not dependent on PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne setup for event generation.

See Also

Microsoft MSDN, <http://msdn.microsoft.com/>

EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability, "Using Events - Classic"

EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability, "Using Real-Time Events - Classic"

EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability, "Using XAPI Events - Classic"

Registering Components

So that subscribers can find an event class and subscribe to it, the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne event class must be registered with COM+. In addition, COM+ requires a type library that describes the event interface and methods so that subscribers and publishers can be properly matched and connected. The type library must reside in or be accompanied by a self-registering DLL.

To register the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Events Class with COM+ Services, you must:

- Add a new COM+ application for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne event class.
- Install the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne event class.

Note. Before you register the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Event Class with COM+ Services, set up the COM server. The COM server can be set up on either an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne machine or a non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne machine (third-party machine), or both.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Deploying the COM Server,” COM Connector Installation, page 21

Subscribing to Events

The COM connector supports both persistent and transient event subscriptions from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. The events are subscribed from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server that is specified in the [INTEROP] section of the jdeinterop.ini file. The events are received through the EventListener. The EventListener runs as long as the COM connector is up and running. The COM connector runs as a small globe in the bottom right corner of the Microsoft Windows taskbar.

You must also set up the [EVENTS] section of the jdeinterop.ini file.

Note. The COM connector does not support subscription of events from multiple PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne servers.

Logging COM Events

Logging for COM events is entered in the interopDebug.log file. The error log is interop.log.

Implementing PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Interfaces

This section discusses how to:

- Implement a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne interface.
- Create a COM+ component.
- Log on to the COM connector.

- Subscribe to an event.
- Integrate with BizTalk.
- Add a new application.
- Install the event class.

Implementing a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Interface

You must develop an object that implements the IOWEvent interface. For further discussion and for code samples in this document, the name EventSink is used as the object name. The object that you develop to implement the IOWEvent can have a different name. EventSink implements the IOWEvent interface and the method within the interface, and then consumes the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne event. The EventSink implementation is client specific. EventSink receives the event from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne by implementing the interface specified in EventClass.

This outline shows how to develop an EventSink component:

```
Option Explicit
Implements IOWEvent
Public Event OneWorldEvent (ByVal EventName As String, ByVal Data As String)

Public Sub IOWEvent_OneWorldEvent (ByVal EventName As String, ByVal Data
As String)
    '// Add code specific to the client implementation here
    RaiseEvent OneWorldEvent (EventName, Data)
End Sub
```

This list outlines the steps for you to follow to use the EventManager library and MessageHandler Interface to subscribe to events.

1. Log on to the connector.
Successful logon returns an access number.
2. Create the EventSink object.
3. Create the MessageHandler object.
4. Call methods on the MessageHandle for Subscribe, Unsubscribe, GetTemplate, and GetEventList for the respective event.
5. To keep the session alive and not time out from receiving events, call the UpdateOutBoundSessionTime method on the connector interface.
This method updates the user session time to the current time.
6. To subscribe to the events as persistent, register VB EventSink in the COM+ Component Services and add the subscription for the EventClass.

Creating a COM+ Component

This sample code is for creating a COM+ component named EventSink.dll. EventSink implements the EventClass interface IOWEvent(). You can use a name other than EventSink.

EventSink: OneWorldTransientEventSink.cls

This is the sample code for creating a COM+ component:

```
Option Explicit

Implements IOWEvent
Public Event OneWorldEvent(ByVal eventName As String, ByVal Data As String)

Public Sub IOWEvent_OneWorldEvent(ByVal eventName As String, ByVal Data As String)
    Dim flsObject As New Scripting.FileSystemObject
    Dim varEventFile As TextStream
    Dim strEventFile As String
    strEventFile = "C:\temp\eventDataPer.xml". ' change this to a
valid directory
    If Dir(strEventFile) = "" Then Set varEventFile =
        flsObject.CreateTextFile(strEventFile, False, False)
    Else
        Set varEventFile = flsObject.OpenTextFile(strEventFile,
ForWriting, False)
    End If

    varEventFile.WriteLine Data
    varEventFile.Close
    RaiseEvent OneWorldEvent(eventName, Data)
End Sub
```

Logging on to the COM Connector

This sample code logs on to the COM connector, creates the MessageHandler object, and performs Subscribe, Unsubscribe, GetTemplate, and GetList. Before executing the subscriber, use the Regsvr32 command to register COMConnector.dll.

COMConnector: frmLogin.frm

This code sample shows logging on to the COM connector:

```
Option Explicit

Public bLoginEnv As Boolean

Private Sub cmdCancel_Click()
    'set the global var to false
    'to denote a failed login
    bLoginEnv = False
    Me.Hide
End Sub

Private Sub cmdOK_Click()
    'check for correct password
```



```

    If txtUserName = "" Or txtenvironment = "" Then
        bLoginEnv = False
        MsgBox "Must Enter User Name and Environment to continue"
    Else
        bLoginEnv = True
        Me.Hide
    End If
End Sub

```

COMConnector Common.bas

This code sample shows creating the message handler:

```

Option Explicit
Dim conn As New Connector
Dim connRole As IConnector2
Dim messageHandler As New messageHandler
Dim mHandlerInterface As IMessageHandler
Dim lngAccessNumber As Long
Public Sub comm_Initialize()
    Set connRole = conn
    frmLogin.bLoginEnv = False
    frmLogin.Show
    While Not frmLogin.bLoginEnv
        DoEvents
    Wend
    lngAccessNumber = connRole.Login(frmLogin.txtUserName,
    frmLogin.txtPassword, frmLogin.txtenvironment, frmLogin.txtrole)
    Set mHandlerInterface = messageHandler
End Sub

' NOTE: the code in this module is particular to this prototype.
' Different code would be used in a production version to send
' messages to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne using PeopleSoft communication
' protocols

Public Sub SendSubscriptionToWorld(eventName As String,
oneworlddevent As IOEvent, mode As Long)
    mHandlerInterface.SubscribeEvent lngAccessNumber, conn, eventName,
oneworlddevent, mode
End Sub

Public Sub SendUnSubscribeToWorld(eventName As String,
oneworlddevent As IOEvent, mode As Long)
    mHandlerInterface.UnSubscribeEvent lngAccessNumber, conn,
eventName, oneworlddevent, mode
End Sub

Public Sub getEventListFromOneWorld(eventList As String)
    mHandlerInterface.GetEventList lngAccessNumber, conn, eventList
End Sub

Public Sub getEventTemplateFromOneWorld(eventName As String,
eventTemplate As String)

```

```

        mHandlerInterface.GetEventTemplate lngAccessNumber, eventName,
conn, eventTemplate
End Sub

```

COMConnector: SubscriptionManager

This code sample shows event subscription and unsubscribe:

```

Option Explicit

Private m_SubscribedEvents As Collection

Private Sub Class_Initialize()
    Set m_SubscribedEvents = New Collection
    comm_Initialize
End Sub

Public Sub GetEventList(eventList As String)
    getEventListFromOneWorld eventList
End Sub

Public Sub CreateTransientSubscription(eventName As String,
oneworldevent As IOWEvent)
    SubscribeToOneWorldEvent eventName, oneworldevent, 0
End Sub

Public Sub CreatePersistentSubscription(eventName As String,
oneworldevent As IOWEvent)
    SubscribeToOneWorldEvent eventName, oneworldevent, 1
End Sub

Public Sub RemoveTransientSubscription(eventName As String,
oneworldevent As IOWEvent)
    UnSubscribeToOneWorldEvent eventName, oneworldevent, 0
End Sub

Public Sub RemovePersistentSubscription(eventName As String,
oneworldevent As IOWEvent)
    UnSubscribeToOneWorldEvent eventName, oneworldevent, 1
End Sub

Public Sub GetEventTemplate(eventName As String, eventTemplate As
String)
    getEventTemplateFromOneWorld eventName, eventTemplate
End Sub

Public Sub SubscribeToOneWorldEvent(eventName As String, oneworldevent
As IOWEvent, mode As Long)
'Private Function SubscribeToOneWorldEvent(EventName As String) As
'Boolean we've already subscribed if the subscription is in our list
    Dim alreadySubscribed As Boolean
    alreadySubscribed = (CollectionContainsString
(m_SubscribedEvents,eventName) = True)

    ' now do the right thing...
    If (alreadySubscribed = False) Then
        ' this instance of the COMConnector has not seen this event

```

```

        ' before, so add it to our list...
        m_SubscribedEvents.Add (eventName)

        ' and go ahead and subscribe to the event from PeopleSoft
        ' EnterpriseOne
        SendSubscriptionToOneWorld eventName, oneworlddevent, mode
    End If

    'SubscribeToOneWorldEvent = alreadySubscribed
End Sub

Private Function CollectionContainsString(col As Collection, str As
String)
    Dim colItem As Variant
    For Each colItem In col
        If (colItem = str) Then
            CollectionContainsString = True
            Exit Function
        End If
    Next
    CollectionContainsString = False
End Function

Public Sub UnSubscribeToOneWorldEvent(eventName As String,
oneworlddevent As IOWEEvent, mode As Long)
    Dim alreadySubscribed As Boolean
    alreadySubscribed = (RemoveFromCollection(m_SubscribedEvents,
eventName))
    If (alreadySubscribed = False) Then
        MsgBox "Event Not Subscribed"
    Else
        ' and go ahead and subscribe to the event from
        ' PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne
        SendUnSubscribeToOneWorld eventName, oneworlddevent, mode
    End If
    ' End If
End Sub

Private Function RemoveFromCollection(col As Collection, str As
String) Dim colItem As Variant
    Dim count As Integer
    count = 0
    For Each colItem In col
        count = count + 1
        If (colItem = str) Then
            col.Remove count
            RemoveFromCollection = True
            Exit Function
        End If
    Next
    RemoveFromCollection = False

```

End Function

Subscribing to Events

Subscriber is the GUI that gets the EventsList, EventTemplate, Subscribe, and Unsubscribe. Subscriber is built as a VB executable. Typical usage is to get the EventList first, which populates the option list with the events that are supported by the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. Select the event that needs to be subscribed from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server and the type of subscription. Click Subscribe to add a Subscription, or click Unsubscribe to unsubscribe from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. The Subscribed events and the Received events are depicted in separate boxes. The received event is displayed in the window on the right. The event received can be integrated with BizTalk by choosing the Enable BizTalk Integration option. You should have previously set up BizTalk; if not already installed, install the BizTalk Server 2000 Developer. If the Module 1 tutorial in the BizTalk Server documentation runs properly, then the BizTalk Server is properly installed. Before building the subscriber, you should use the Regsvr32 command to register EventSink.dll and COMConnector.dll.

Subscriber: MainForm.frm

This code sample is for the GUI and the control buttons on the GUI. This code should be built along with the BizTalk.cls, after registering the COMConnector.dll and MyEventSink.dll.

```
Option Explicit
' ----- ** -----
'                               Member Variables
' ----- ** -----

Private m_SubscriptionManager As SubscriptionManager
Private WithEvents m_OneWorldTransientEventSink As
OneWorldTransientEventSink
Private Sub Comb1_Change()

End Sub

Private Sub Check1_Click()

End Sub

Private Sub btnClear_Click(Index As Integer)
    lvwReceivedEvents.ListItems.Clear
End Sub
' ----- ** -----
'                               GetEventTemplate
' ----- ** -----

Private Sub btnGetEventTemplate_Click()
    Dim EventName As String
    Dim EventTemplate As String
    EventName = cEventList.List(cEventList.ListIndex)
    m_SubscriptionManager.GetEventTemplate EventName, EventTemplate
    Dim flsObject As New Scripting.FileSystemObject
    Dim varTemplateFile As TextStream
    Dim strTemplateFile As String
    strTemplateFile = "C:\temp\event_template.xml"
    If Dir(strTemplateFile) = "" Then
        Set varTemplateFile = flsObject.CreateTextFile(strTemplateFile
```

```

False, False)
    Else
        Set varTemplateFile = flsObject.OpenTextFile(strTemplateFile,
ForWriting, False)
    End If

    varTemplateFile.WriteLine EventTemplate
    varTemplateFile.Close

    wbEventData.Navigate "c:\temp\event_template.xml"
End Sub

' ----- ** -----
'                               Event Handlers
' ----- ** -----

Private Sub Form_Load()
    Set m_SubscriptionManager = New SubscriptionManager
    Set m_OneWorldTransientEventSink = New OneWorldTransientEventSink

    EnableBizTalkIntegrationGroup
End Sub

Private Sub m_OneWorldTransientEventSink_OneWorldEvent(ByVal EventName
As String, ByVal Data As String)
    ' add the event name and payload to the list
    Dim mTempItem As ListItem
    Set mTempItem = lvwReceivedEvents.ListItems.Add()
    mTempItem.Text = EventName
    'mTempItem.SubItems(1) = Data
    Dim flsObject As New Scripting.FileSystemObject
    Dim varEventFile As TextStream
    Dim strEventFile As String
    strEventFile = "C:\temp\eventData.xml"
    If Dir(strEventFile) = "" Then
        Set varEventFile = flsObject.CreateTextFile(strEventFile,
False,False)
    Else
        Set varEventFile = flsObject.OpenTextFile(strEventFile,
ForWriting, False)
    End If

    varEventFile.WriteLine Data
    varEventFile.Close
    wbEventData.Navigate "c:\temp\eventdata.xml"

    ' send the event to BizTalk (if it is enabled)
    If (chkEnableBizTalkIntegration.Value = Checked) Then
        Dim oBizTalk As BizTalk
        Set oBizTalk = New BizTalk
    End If

```

```

        oBizTalk.RunSchedule txtScheduleFile.Text, Data
    End If
End Sub

'----- ** -----
'                               GetEventList
'----- ** -----
Private Sub btnGetEventList_Click()
    Dim events As String
    Dim myValue As String
    Dim myString As String
    Set m_SubscriptionManager = New SubscriptionManager
    m_SubscriptionManager.GetEventList events

    cEventList.Clear
    myString = events
    Do Until events = ""
        If InStr(1, myString, ":") > 0 Then
            myValue = Left(myString, InStr(1, myString, ":") - 1)
            myString = Mid(myString, InStr(1, myString, ":") + 1)
        Else
            myValue = myString
            events = ""
        End If

        cEventList.AddItem myValue
    Loop
    cEventList.ListIndex = 0
End Sub

'----- ** -----
'                               Subscribe Event
'----- ** -----
Private Sub btnSubscribe_Click()
    ' subscribe to the named event.
    Dim EventName As String
    EventName = cEventList.List(cEventList.ListIndex)
    If (chkPersist.Value = Checked) Then
        m_SubscriptionManager.CreatePersistentSubscription EventName,
m_OneWorldTransientEventSink
    Else
        m_SubscriptionManager.CreateTransientSubscription EventName,
m_OneWorldTransientEventSink
    End If
    Dim mTempItem As ListItem
    Set mTempItem = lvwSubscribedEvents.ListItems.Add()
    mTempItem.Text = EventName
End Sub

'----- ** -----
'                               UnSubscribe Event
'----- ** -----
Private Sub btnUnsubscribe_Click()

```

```

Dim eventName As String
eventName = cEventList.List(cEventList.ListIndex)
Dim lstItem As ListItem
Dim count As Integer
Dim found As Boolean
count = 0
found = False
For Each lstItem In lvwSubscribedEvents.ListItems
    count = count + 1
    If lstItem = eventName Then
        lvwSubscribedEvents.ListItems.remove (count)
        GoTo remove
        found = True
    End If
Next
If found = False Then
    MsgBox "Event Not Subscribed"
End If
remove: If (chkPersist.Value = Checked) Then
    m_SubscriptionManager.RemovePersistentSubscription eventName,
m_OneWorldTransientEventSink
Else
    m_SubscriptionManager.RemoveTransientSubscription eventName,
m_OneWorldTransientEventSink
End If

End Sub

Private Sub chkEnableBizTalkIntegration_Click()
    EnableBizTalkIntegrationGroup
End Sub

'----- ** -----
'                               Clear the Received Events List
'----- ** -----
Private Sub btnClear0_Click()
    ' clear the events from the list
    lvwReceivedEvents.ListItems.Clear
End Sub

Private Sub btnClose_Click()
    Unload Me
End Sub

'----- ** -----
'                               Private Functions
'----- ** -----
Private Sub Initialize()
    ' Create the event sink
    Set m_OneWorldTransientEventSink = New OneWorldTransientEventSink
End Sub

```

```

Private Sub EnableBizTalkIntegrationGroup()
    Dim blnEnable As Boolean
    blnEnable = (chkEnableBizTalkIntegration.Value = Checked)
    lblScheduleFile.Enabled = blnEnable
    txtScheduleFile.Enabled = blnEnable
End Sub

```

Integrating with BizTalk

This code is for the BizTalk integration for the received event.

Subscriber: BizTalk.cls

This code sample shows BizTalk subscription:

```

Option Explicit
' *****
' ***** ExecuteTutorial
' *****
' ***** Purpose: This component is used to exercise
' *****           the XLANG schedule portion of tutorial accompanying
' *****           BizTalk Server (this is the Module 1 Tutorial).
' *****           The component launches the specified schedule
' *****           file and passes the data file specified
' *****           to it using MSMQ.
' *****
' ***** NOTE: the source code in this component is a direct
' ***** adoption of the code found in the Module 1 Tutorial
' ***** in the BizTalk Server 2000 documentation.
' ***** The default location for the original version of this
' ***** source is found in: C:\Program Files\Microsoft
' ***** BizTalk Server\Tutorial\Schedule\Solution\
' ***** ExecuteTutorial.vbp
' *****
' ***** Inputs:
' *****           Schedule File - Contains the Moniker used to
' *****                           launch the schedule
' *****           Data File - Contains the location of the
' *****                           XML document to be passed to
' *****                           the schedule for processing.
' *****
' ***** Outputs:
' *****           Data File - Data file is passed to MSMQ
' *****                           for later retrieval by the schedule.

Private g_MSMTxDisp As MSMQ.MSMQTransactionDispenser
Private g_MSMQQueue As MSMQ.MSMQQueue
Private g_MSMQInfo As MSMQ.MSMQQueueInfo
Private g_CurSkedDir As String
Private g_CurDataDir As String

```



```

Private Sub Class_Initialize()
    Set g_MSMQInfo = CreateObject("MSMQ.MSMQQueueInfo")
    Set g_MSMTxDisp = CreateObject("MSMQ.MSMQTransactionDispenser")
End Sub

Public Sub RunSchedule(ByVal strScheduleFile As String, ByVal
strData As String)
    Dim objfs As New FileSystemObject
    On Error GoTo cmdRunSked_Click_err

    'Connect To MSMQ and Remove Any Existing Messages
    PurgeMSMQ "DIRECT=OS:.\private$\ReceivePoReq"

    'Send Selected message to MSMQ
    ExecuteMSMQ "DIRECT=OS:.\private$\ReceivePoReq", strData

    'Start Schedule which reads message from MSMQ
    ExecuteSchedule strScheduleFile

Exit Sub

cmdRunSked_Click_err:
    MsgBox Err.Description & vbCrLf & "Error: " & Err.Number & "
(0x" & Hex(Err.Number) & ")", vbCritical, "Error " & Err.Source
    Err.Clear

End Sub

Private Sub PurgeMSMQ(ByVal strQueuePath As String)
    Dim l_MSMQMsg As MSMQMessage

    On Error GoTo Err_ConnectMSMQ
    g_MSMQInfo.FormatName = strQueuePath
    Set g_MSMQQueue = g_MSMQInfo.Open(MQ_RECEIVE_ACCESS, MQ_DENY_NONE)

    On Error GoTo Err_PurgeMSMQ
    Do
        Set l_MSMQMsg = g_MSMQQueue.Receive(, , , 1)
    Loop While Not l_MSMQMsg Is Nothing
    Exit Sub

Err_ConnectMSMQ:
    Err.Raise Err.Number, "Connecting To MSMQ", "Could Not Open the
MSMQ Queue "" & strQueuePath & ""."" & vbCrLf & vbCrLf &
Err.Description
    Exit Sub
Err_PurgeMSMQ:
    Err.Raise Err.Number, "Cleaning MSMQ", "Could Not Remove
Existing Messages from MSMQ Queue "" & strQueuePath & ""."" &

```

```

vbCrLf & vbCrLf & Err.Description
    Exit Sub
End Sub

Private Sub ExecuteMSMQ(ByVal strQueuePath As String, DataToQueue
As String)
    Dim QueueMsg As New MSMQMessage

    Dim strData As String
    Dim fSend As Boolean
    Dim txt As TextStream
    Dim mybyte() As Byte

    On Error GoTo Err_SendMSMQ
    g_MSMQInfo.FormatName = strQueuePath
    Set g_MSMQQueue = g_MSMQInfo.Open(MQ_SEND_ACCESS, MQ_DENY_NONE)
    mybyte = StrConv(DataToQueue, vbFromUnicode)
    QueueMsg.Body = DataToQueue

    Dim MSMQTx As Object
    Set MSMQTx = g_MSMTxDisp.BeginTransaction
    QueueMsg.send g_MSMQQueue, MSMQTx
    MSMQTx.Commit

    Set QueueMsg = Nothing
    Set MSMQTx = Nothing
    Exit Sub

Err_SendMSMQ:
    Err.Raise Err.Number, "Sending Message To MSMQ", "Could Not
Send Message To MSMQ Queue "" & strQueuePath & ""."" & vbCrLf &
vbCrLf & Err.Description
    Exit Sub
End Sub

Private Sub ExecuteSchedule(ByVal strSchedule)
    Dim SendPAQ As Object
    On Error GoTo Err_ExecSched

    Set SendPAQ = GetObject(strSchedule)
    If SendPAQ Is Nothing Then
        Err.Raise vbObjectError + 1, , "Invalid Schedule Handle
Returned."
    End If
    Set SendPAQ = Nothing
    Exit Sub

Err_ExecSched:
    Err.Raise Err.Number, "Starting Schedule", "Could Not Launch
the XLANG Schedule" & vbCrLf & "Please verify the path to the

```

```

    SKX file and the path to the data are correct. Also make sure the
    private queues have been created." & vbCrLf & vbCrLf &
    Err.Description
    Exit Sub
End Sub

```

Adding a New Application

From a Microsoft Windows 2000 machine, navigate to COM+ Applications (Control Panel > Administrative Tools > Component Services), and then expand these buttons and folders:

Component Services > Computers > My Computer > COM+ Applications

To add a new application:

1. On Component Services, select COM+ Applications.
2. Right-click COM+ Applications, select New, and then select Application.
The COM Application Install Wizard appears. These steps apply to the wizard.
3. On Install or Create a New Application, select Create an empty application.
4. On Create Empty Application, enter the name of the application (for example, JDECOMConnectorEvents).
5. Select an option for Activation Type, and then click Next.
6. On Set Application Identity, select the Interactive User option, and then click Next.
7. Click Finish.

A new application, with the name you entered in Step 4, is added to COM+ Applications.

Installing the Event Class

On Component Services, expand the folder for the new application (for example, JDECOMConnectorEvents).

To install the event class:

1. On Component Services, select Components.
2. Right-click Components, select New, and then select Component.
The COM Component Install Wizard appears. These steps apply to the wizard.
3. On Import or Install a Component, select Install new event class(es).
4. On Select Files to Install, browse to the EventClass.dll on the Windows 2000 machine.
5. Select EventClass.dll, and then click Open.

Install new event class appears with information in these fields:

- Files to install
- Event classes found

6. Click Next, and then click Finish.

EventClass.dll is successfully added to Component Services.

Registering EventSink for Persistent Subscription

After you register an event class in the COM+ catalog, you can add subscribers to the event class and subscriptions to the subscribers. For persistent event subscription:

- Add a new application for EventSink.
- Install the type library component for EventSink.
- Add a subscription.

Note. To add EventSink, follow the steps in the task To add a new application in the Connectors Guide. The name of the application is EventSink, or a name that you prefer.

To install the EventSink component:

On Component Services, expand the folder for the new application (for example, EventSink).

1. Select Components.
2. Right-click Components, select New, and then select Component.
The COM Component Install Wizard appears. These steps are for the wizard.
3. On Import or Install a Component, select Install new component(s).
4. On Select Files to Install, browse to the EventSink.dll that you previously developed.
5. Select EventSink.dll, and then click Open.

Install new component appears with information in these fields:

- Files to install
- Event classes found

6. Click Next, and then click Finish.

EventSink.dll is successfully added to Component Services.

To add a subscription:

In COM+ Applications, expand these folders:

JDECOMConnectorEvents > Components > EventSink.OneWorldTransientEventSink

1. Select Subscription.
2. Right-click Subscription, select New, and then select Subscription.
The COM New Subscription Wizard appears. These steps apply to the wizard.
3. On Select Subscription Method(s), chose IOWEvent, and then click Next.
4. If appropriate, select the Use all interfaces for this component option.
5. On Select Event Class, select the event class (for example, PeopleSoft.EventClass.OneWorldEventClass.1), and then press Next.

If multiple EventSink classes have implemented the event interface, then use all event classes that implement that specified interface. If only one EventSink class has implemented the event interface, then just select that specific class.

6. On Subscription Options, enter the name of the subscription (for example, MySubscription).

7. In the Options area, select the Enable this subscription immediately option, and then click Next..
8. Click Finish.

A new subscription, with the name you entered in Step 6, is added to COM+ Services. You must define the name of the event for the subscription.

9. Right-click the subscription (for example, MySubscription), and then select Properties.
10. On MySubscription Properties, click the Options tab.
11. Chose the Enabled option:
12. In the Filter criteria field, enter the name of the event for which you want a subscription.

Enter all of the events for which you want to subscribe. The filter criteria string supports relational operations (=, ==, !=, ~, ~=, <>), nested parentheses, and logical words (AND, OR, and NOT); for example:

EventName=='RTSOOUT' OR EventName=='RTPOOUT'

13. Click OK.

CHAPTER 7

Using COM Connector Events - Guaranteed Events

This chapter provides an overview of COM connector events and discusses how to:

- Register components.
- Subscribe to events.
- Log COM events.
- Implement the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne interface.
- Register EventSink for persistent subscription.

Note. This chapter is applicable only if you use guaranteed event delivery. Guaranteed event delivery is available when you use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications 8.11.

Refer to the Classic Events chapters if you use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications 8.10 or earlier releases of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications.

Understanding COM Connector Events

The COM connector events solution uses the Microsoft COM+ Events Service. COM+ Events Loosely Coupled Events, which matches and connects publishers and subscribers, is part of the Microsoft Windows 2000 Component Services. The EventClass is a COM+ component that contains interfaces and methods that are used by the publisher to initiate events. The EventClass manages the connection between publisher and subscribers. PeopleSoft provides the EventClass.dll, which contains the IOWEvent interface. The COM servers and COM clients must implement this interface so that when an event is initiated, this interface is called by the COM+ Events Service and the implementation is executed. The implementation decides what the delivered event and the event data should do. This implementation is COM server or COM client specific.

Note. You should have a basic understanding of the COM+ Events Service.

COM+ events supports Z events, real-time events, and XAPI events. COM+ Events Service is not dependent on PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne setup for event generation.

See Also

Microsoft MSDN, <http://www.msdn.microsoft.com/>

EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability, “Using Events - Guaranteed”

EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability, “Using Real-Time Events - Guaranteed”

EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability, “Using XAPI Events - Guaranteed”

Registering Components

So that subscribers can find an event class and subscribe to it, the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne event class must be registered with COM+. In addition, COM+ requires a type library that describes the event interface and methods so that subscribers and publishers can be properly matched and connected. The type library must reside in or be accompanied by a self-registering DLL.

To register the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Events Class with COM+ Services, you must:

- Add a new COM+ application for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne event class.
- Install the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne event class.

Note. Before you register the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Event Class with COM+ Services, set up the COM server. The COM server can be set up on either a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne machine or a non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne machine (third-party machine), or both.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Deploying the COM Server,” COM Connector Installation, page 21

Subscribing to Events

The COM connector supports event subscriptions from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne (PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server and Transaction server). The COM Connector connects to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Transaction server to receive its subscribed events. The events are received through the EventListener. The EventListener runs as long as the COM connector is up and running. The COM connector runs as a small globe in the bottom right corner of the Microsoft Windows taskbar.

You must set up the jdeinterop.ini file, including the [JMSEVENTS] section. Also, you must add the path (not including the file name) to the appropriate jvm.dll file in the system's PATH environment variable. For connecting to an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Transaction server running in WebSphere, you must use the jvm.dll provided by WebSphere. For WebLogic, you must use the jvm.dll corresponding to the JVM used to run WebLogic.

Note. The COM connector does not support subscription of events from multiple PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Transaction servers.

Logging COM Events

Logging for COM events is entered in the interopDebug.log file. The error log is interop.log.

Implementing PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Interfaces

This section provides an overview about implementing the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne interface and discusses how to:

- Create a COM+ component.
- Log on to the COM connector.
- Subscribe to an event.
- Integrate with BizTalk.
- Add a new application.
- Install the event class.

Implementing a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Interface

You must develop an object that implements the IOWEvent interface. For further discussion and for code samples in this document, the name EventSink is used as the object name. The object that you develop to implement the IOWEvent can have a different name. EventSink implements the IOWEvent interface and the method within the interface, and then consumes the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne event. The EventSink implementation is client specific. EventSink receives the event from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne by implementing the interface specified in EventClass.

This code outline shows how to develop an EventSink component:

```
Option Explicit
Implements IOWEvent
Public Event OneWorldEvent (ByVal EventName As String, ByVal Data As String)

Public Sub IOWEvent_OneWorldEvent (ByVal EventName As String, ByVal Data
As String)
    '// Add code specific to the client implementation here
    RaiseEvent OneWorldEvent (EventName, Data)
End Sub
```

This list outlines the steps for you to follow to use the EventManager library and MessageHandler Interface to subscribe to events.

1. Log on to the connector. Successful logon returns an access number.
2. Create the EventSink object.
3. Create the MessageHandler object.
4. Call methods on the MessageHandle for Subscribe, Unsubscribe, GetTemplate, and GetEventList for the respective event.
5. To keep the session alive and not time out from receiving events, call the UpdateOutBoundSessionTime method on the connector interface.

This method updates the user session time to the current time.

6. To subscribe to the events as persistent, register VB EventSink in the COM+ Component Services and add the subscription for the EventClass.

Creating a COM+ Component

This sample code is for creating a COM+ component named EventSink.dll. EventSink implements the EventClass interface IOWEvent(). You can use a name other than EventSink.

EventSink: OneWorldTransientEventSink.cls

This code illustrates how to create a COM+ component:

```
Option Strict Off
Option Explicit On
<System.Runtime.InteropServices.ProgId
("OneWorldTransientEventSink_NET.OneWorldTransientEventSink")>
Public Class OneWorldTransientEventSink
    Implements EventClass.IOWEvent

    Public Event OneWorldEvent(ByVal EventName As String, ByVal
Data As String)

    Public Sub IOWEvent_OneWorldEvent(ByVal EventName As String,
ByVal Data As String) Implements EventClass.IOWEvent.OneWorldEvent
        Dim flsObject As New Scripting.FileSystemObject
        Dim varEventFile As Scripting.TextStream
        Dim strEventFile As String
        strEventFile = "C:\temp\eventDataPer.xml"
        'UPGRADE_WARNING: Dir has a new behavior. Click for more:
'ms-help://MS.VSCC.2003/commoner/redir/redirect.htm?keyword=
"vbup1041"'
        If Dir(strEventFile) = "" Then
            varEventFile = flsObject.CreateTextFile(strEventFile,
False, False)
        Else
            varEventFile = flsObject.OpenTextFile(strEventFile,
Scripting.IOMode.ForWriting, False)
        End If

        varEventFile.WriteLine(Data)
        varEventFile.Close()
        RaiseEvent OneWorldEvent(EventName, Data)
    End Sub
End Class
```

Logging on to the COM Connector

This sample code logs on to the COM connector, creates the MessageHandler object, and performs Subscribe, Unsubscribe, GetTemplate, and GetList. Before executing the subscriber, use the Regsvr32 command to register COMConnector.dll.

COMConnector: frmLogin.frm

This code sample shows logging on to the COM connector:

```
Option Strict Off
Option Explicit On

Friend Class frmLogin
    Inherits System.Windows.Forms.Form
```

```

Public bLoginEnv As Boolean

Private Sub cmdCancel_Click(ByVal eventSender As System.Object,
ByVal eventArgs As System.EventArgs) Handles cmdCancel.Click
    'set the global var to false
    'to denote a failed login
    bLoginEnv = False
    Me.Hide()
End Sub

Private Sub cmdOK_Click(ByVal eventSender As System.Object,
ByVal eventArgs As System.EventArgs) Handles cmdOK.Click
    'check for correct password
    If txtUserName.Text = "" Or txtenvironment.Text = "" Then
        bLoginEnv = False
        MsgBox("Must Enter User Name and Environment to
continue")
    Else
        bLoginEnv = True
        Me.Hide()
    End If
End Sub
End Class

```

COMConnector Common.bas

This code sample shows creating the message handler:

```

Option Strict Off
Option Explicit On
Module Common
    Dim conn As New JDECOMCONNECTOR2Lib.Connector
    Dim connRole As JDECOMCONNECTOR2Lib.IConnector2
    'Dim messageHandler As New messageHandler
    'Dim mHandlerInterface As IMessageHandler
    Dim lngAccessNumber As Integer
    Public Sub comm_Initialize()
        connRole = conn
        On Error GoTo errorHandler
        frmLogin.DefInstance.bLoginEnv = False
        frmLogin.DefInstance.Show()
        While Not frmLogin.DefInstance.bLoginEnv
            System.Windows.Forms.Application.DoEvents()
        End While
        lngAccessNumber = connRole.E1_Event_Login(frmLogin.
DefInstance.
txtUserName.Text, frmLogin.DefInstance.txtPassword.Text, frmLogin.
DefInstance.txtenvironment.Text, frmLogin.DefInstance.txtrole.Text)
        'Debugging Purpose
        'lngAccessNumber = connRole.E1_Event_Login("JP6849777",

```

```

"PASSWORD", "TDEVNIS2", "*ALL")
    connRole = conn
    Exit Sub
errorHandler:
    MsgBox("Login Failed. You can't Use this Application")

End Sub

' NOTE: the code in this module is particular to this prototype.
' Different code is used in a production version to send messages to
' PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne using PeopleSoft communication protocols.

Public Sub SendSubscriptionToWorld(ByRef eventName As String,
ByRef oneworldevent As EventClass.IOWEvent, ByRef mode As Integer)
    'mHandlerInterface.SubscribeEvent lngAccessNumber, conn,
eventName, oneworldevent, mode
    On Error GoTo errorHandler
    connRole.E1_Event_Subscribe(lngAccessNumber, oneworldevent)
    Exit Sub
errorHandler:
    MsgBox("Subscribe Method Failed. You can't Use this
Application")
End Sub

Public Sub SendUnSubscribeToWorld(ByRef eventName As String,
ByRef oneworldevent As EventClass.IOWEvent, ByRef mode As Integer)
    On Error GoTo errorHandler
    'mHandlerInterface.UnSubscribeEvent lngAccessNumber, conn,
eventName, oneworldevent, mode
    connRole.E1_Event_UnSubscribe(lngAccessNumber)
    Exit Sub
errorHandler:
    MsgBox("UnSubscribe Method Failed. You can't Use this
Application")
End Sub

Public Sub SendLogoffToWorld()
    'mHandlerInterface.SubscribeEvent lngAccessNumber, conn,
eventName, oneworldevent, mode
    On Error GoTo errorHandler
    connRole.E1_Event_Logoff(lngAccessNumber)
    Exit Sub
errorHandler:
    MsgBox("LogOff Method Failed. Terminate ComConnector
Process and End the Application")
End Sub

Public Sub getEventListFromOneWorld(ByRef eventList As String)
    On Error GoTo errorHandler
    'mHandlerInterface.GetEventList lngAccessNumber, conn,
eventList
    eventList = connRole.E1_Event_GetEventList(lngAccessNumber)
    Exit Sub

```

```

errorHandler:
    MsgBox("GetEventList Method Failed. You can't Use this
Application")
End Sub
Public Sub getEventTemplateFromOneWorld(ByRef eventName As
String, ByRef eventTemplate As String)
    On Error GoTo errorHandler
    'mHandlerInterface.GetEventTemplate lngAccessNumber,
eventName, conn, eventTemplate
Exit Sub
errorHandler:
    MsgBox("GetEventTemplate Method Failed. You can't Use this
Application")
End Sub
End Module

```

COMConnector: SubscriptionManager

This code sample shows event subscription and unsubscribe:

```

Option Strict Off
Option Explicit On
<System.Runtime.InteropServices.ProgId("SubscriptionManager_NET.
SubscriptionManager")> Public Class SubscriptionManager

    'Private Const m_OneWorldEventCLSID = "{1E645180-6C93-4704-85C6-
57775E2ED2FC}"
    Private m_SubscribedEvents As Collection

    'UPGRADE_NOTE: Class_Initialize was upgraded to Class_Initialize_
Renamed. Click for more: 'ms-help://MS.VSCC.2003/commoner/redirect/
redirect.htm?keyword="vbup1061"'
    Private Sub Class_Initialize_Renamed()
        m_SubscribedEvents = New Collection
        comm_Initialize()
    End Sub
    Public Sub New()
        MyBase.New()
        Class_Initialize_Renamed()
    End Sub
    Public Sub GetEventList(ByRef eventList As String)
        getEventListFromOneWorld(eventList)
    End Sub

    Public Sub Logoff()
        SendLogoffToOneWorld()
    End Sub

    Public Sub CreateTransientSubscription(ByRef eventName As String,
ByRef oneworldevent As EventClass.IOWEvent)
        SubscribeToOneWorldEvent(eventName, oneworldevent, 0)
    End Sub

```

```

End Sub
Public Sub CreatePersistentSubscription(ByRef eventName As
String, ByRef oneworldevent As EventClass.IOWEvent)
    SubscribeToWorldEvent(eventName, oneworldevent, 1)
End Sub
Public Sub RemoveTransientSubscription(ByRef eventName As String,
ByRef oneworldevent As EventClass.IOWEvent)
    UnSubscribeToWorldEvent(eventName, oneworldevent, 0)
End Sub
Public Sub RemovePersistentSubscription(ByRef eventName As
String, ByRef oneworldevent As EventClass.IOWEvent)
    UnSubscribeToWorldEvent(eventName, oneworldevent, 1)
End Sub
Public Sub GetEventTemplate(ByRef eventName As String, ByRef
eventTemplate As String)
    getEventTemplateFromOneWorld(eventName, eventTemplate)
End Sub
Public Sub SubscribeToWorldEvent(ByRef eventName As String,
ByRef oneworldevent As EventClass.IOWEvent, ByRef mode As Integer)
    'Private Function SubscribeToWorldEvent(EventName As
String) As Boolean
        ' we've already subscribed if the subscription is in our
list
        Dim alreadySubscribed As Boolean
        'UPGRADE_WARNING: Couldn't resolve default property of
object CollectionContainsString(). Click for more: 'ms-help:
//MS.VSCC.2003/commoner/redirect/redirect.htm?keyword="vbup1037"
        alreadySubscribed = (CollectionContainsString
(m_SubscribedEvents, eventName) = True)

        ' now do the right thing...
        If (alreadySubscribed = False) Then
            ' this instance of the COMConnector has not seen this
            ' event before, so add it to our list...
            m_SubscribedEvents.Add((eventName))

            ' ...and go ahead and subscribe to the event from
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne
            SendSubscriptionToWorld(eventName,
oneworldevent, mode)
        End If

        'SubscribeToWorldEvent = alreadySubscribed
    End Sub

    'UPGRADE_NOTE: str was upgraded to str_Renamed. Click for more:
'ms-help://MS.VSCC.2003/commoner/redirect/redirect.htm?keyword="vbup1061"
    Private Function CollectionContainsString(ByRef col As
Collection, ByRef str_Renamed As String) As Object
        Dim colItem As Object

```

```

        For Each colItem In col
            'UPGRADE_WARNING: Couldn't resolve default
property of object colItem. Click for more: 'ms-help:
//MS.VSCC.2003/commoner/redir/redirect.htm?keyword="vbup1037"'
            If (colItem = str_Renamed) Then
                'UPGRADE_WARNING: Couldn't resolve default
property of object CollectionContainsString. Click for more:
'ms-help://MS.VSCC.2003/commoner/redir/redirect.htm?keyword="vbup1037"'
                CollectionContainsString = True
                Exit Function
            End If
        Next colItem
        'UPGRADE_WARNING: Couldn't resolve default property of
object CollectionContainsString. Click for more:
'ms-help://MS.VSCC.2003/commoner/redir/redirect.htm?keyword="vbup1037"'
        CollectionContainsString = False
    End Function

    Public Sub UnSubscribeToOneWorldEvent(ByRef eventName As String,
ByRef oneworldevent As EventClass.IOWEvent, ByRef mode As Integer)
        Dim alreadySubscribed As Boolean
        'alreadySubscribed = (CollectionContainsString
(m_SubscribedEvents.Item, eventName))

        ' now do the right thing...
        'If (alreadySubscribed = True) Then
        ' this instance of the COMConnector has not seen this
event before, so
        ' remove it from the list...
        alreadySubscribed = (RemoveFromCollection
(m_SubscribedEvents, eventName))
        If (alreadySubscribed = False) Then
            MsgBox("Event Not Subscribed")
        Else

            'm_SubscribedEvents.Remove ()

            ' ...and go ahead and subscribe to the event from
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne
            SendUnSubscribeToOneWorld(eventName, oneworldevent,
mode)

        End If
        ' End If
    End Sub

    'UPGRADE_NOTE: str was upgraded to str_Renamed. Click for more:
'ms-help://MS.VSCC.2003/commoner/redir/redirect.htm?keyword="vbup1061"'
    Private Function RemoveFromCollection(ByRef col As Collection,
ByRef str_Renamed As String) As Object
        Dim colItem As Object

```

```

Dim count As Short
count = 0
For Each colItem In col
    count = count + 1
    'UPGRADE_WARNING: Couldn't resolve default
property of object colItem. Click for more: 'ms-help:
//MS.VSCC.2003/commoner/redir/redirect.htm?keyword="vbup1037"'
    If (colItem = str_Renamed) Then
        col.Remove(count)
        'UPGRADE_WARNING: Couldn't resolve default
property of object RemoveFromCollection. Click for more:
'ms-help://MS.VSCC.2003/commoner/redir/redirect.htm?keyword="vbup1037"'
        RemoveFromCollection = True
        Exit Function
    End If
Next colItem
'UPGRADE_WARNING: Couldn't resolve default property of
object RemoveFromCollection. Click for more: 'ms-help:
//MS.VSCC.2003/commoner/redir/redirect.htm?keyword="vbup1037"'
RemoveFromCollection = False
End Function
End Class

```

Subscribing to an Event

Subscriber is the GUI that gets the EventsList, EventTemplate, Subscribe, and Unsubscribe. Subscriber is built as a VB executable. Typical usage is to get the EventList first, which populates the list of options with the events that are supported by the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. Select the event that needs to be subscribed from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server and the type of subscription. Click Subscribe to add a Subscription, or click Unsubscribe to unsubscribe from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. The Subscribed events and the Received events are in separate boxes. The received event is displayed in the window on the right. The event received can be integrated with BizTalk by choosing the Enable BizTalk Integration option. You should have previously set up BizTalk; if not already installed, install the BizTalk Server 2000 Developer. If the Module 1 tutorial in the BizTalk Server documentation runs properly, then the BizTalk Server is properly installed. Before building the subscriber, you should use the Regsvr32 command to register EventSink.dll and COMConnector.dll.

Subscriber: MainForm.frm

This code sample is for the GUI and the control buttons on the GUI. This code should be built along with the BizTalk.cls, after registering the COMConnector.dll and MyEventSink.dll.

```

VERSION 5.00
Object = "{EAB22AC0-30C1-11CF-A7EB-0000C05BAE0B}#1.1#0"; "shdocvw.dll"
Object = "{831FDD16-0C5C-11D2-A9FC-0000F8754DA1}#2.0#0"; "mscomctl.ocx"
Begin VB.Form MainForm
    Caption           = "Subscriber Client"
    ClientHeight      = 7470
    ClientLeft       = 3555
    ClientTop        = 2820
    ClientWidth      = 11655
    LinkTopic        = "Form1"

```



```

ScaleHeight      = 7470
ScaleWidth       = 11655
Begin VB.Frame grpSubscribedEvents
    Caption       = "Subscribed Events"
    Height        = 2895
    Index         = 1
    Left          = 120
    TabIndex      = 17
    Top           = 2160
    Width         = 2775
    Begin VB.CommandButton Command1
        Caption    = "Clear"
        Height     = 375
        Left       = 4560
        TabIndex   = 18
        Top        = 2280
        Width      = 975
    End
End
Begin MSComctlLib.ListView lvwSubscribedEvents
    Height      = 1695
    Left        = 120
    TabIndex    = 19
    Top         = 360
    Width       = 2535
    _ExtentX    = 4471
    _ExtentY    = 2990
    View        = 2
    LabelWrap   = -1 'True
    HideSelection = -1 'True
    _Version    = 393217
    ForeColor   = -2147483640
    BackColor   = -2147483643
    BorderStyle = 1
    Appearance  = 1
    NumItems    = 2
    BeginProperty ColumnHeader(1) {BDD1F052-858B-11D1-B16A-
00C0F0283628}
        Key          = "colEventName"
        Text         = "Event Name"
        Object.Width      = 2540
    EndProperty
    BeginProperty ColumnHeader(2) {BDD1F052-858B-11D1-B16A-
00C0F0283628}
        SubItemIndex = 1
        Key          = "colData"
        Text         = "Data"
        Object.Width      = 6174
    EndProperty
End
End

```

```

Begin VB.CommandButton btnGetEventTemplate
    Caption           =   "Get Template"
    Height            =   375
    Left              =   3720
    TabIndex          =   14
    Top               =   120
    Width             =   1455
End
Begin VB.CommandButton btnGetEventList
    Caption           =   "Get Event List"
    Height            =   375
    Left              =   600
    TabIndex          =   13
    Top               =   120
    Width             =   1455
End
Begin SHDocVwCtl.WebBrowser wbEventData
    Height            =   6375
    Left              =   6240
    TabIndex          =   12
    Top               =   360
    Width             =   5175
    ExtentX           =   9128
    ExtentY           =   11245
    ViewMode          =   0
    Offline           =   0
    Silent            =   0
    RegisterAsBrowser=   0
    RegisterAsDropTarget= 1
    AutoArrange       =   0   'False
    NoClientEdge      =   0   'False
    AlignLeft         =   0   'False
    NoWebView         =   0   'False
    HideFileNames     =   0   'False
    SingleClick       =   0   'False
    SingleSelection   =   0   'False
    NoFolders         =   0   'False
    Transparent       =   0   'False
    ViewID            =   "{0057D0E0-3573-11CF-AE69-08002B2E1262}"
    Location           =   ""
End
Begin VB.CheckBox chkEnableBizTalkIntegration
    Caption           =   "Enable BizTalk Integration"
    Height            =   255
    Left              =   240
    TabIndex          =   8
    Top               =   5280
    Width             =   2535
End
Begin VB.Frame grpEnableBizTalkIntegration

```

```

Height          = 975
Left            = 120
TabIndex       = 7
Top            = 5640
Width          = 5775
Begin VB.TextBox txtScheduleFile
    Height       = 375
    Left        = 1440
    TabIndex    = 10
    Text        = "sked:///vbeventsdemo\Products\
VBCOMConnector\BizTalk\Buyer1.skx"
    Top         = 360
    Width       = 4095
End
Begin VB.Label lblScheduleFile
    Alignment    = 1 'Right Justify
    Caption     = "Schedule File:"
    Height      = 255
    Left       = 240
    TabIndex   = 9
    Top        = 480
    Width      = 1095
End
End
Begin VB.CommandButton btnClose
    Caption     = "Close"
    Height      = 375
    Left       = 5760
    TabIndex   = 3
    Top        = 6960
    Width      = 975
End
Begin VB.Frame grpReceivedEvents
    Caption     = "Received Events"
    Height      = 2895
    Index       = 0
    Left       = 3000
    TabIndex   = 6
    Top        = 2160
    Width      = 2895
    Begin VB.CommandButton btnClear
        Caption     = "Clear"
        Height      = 375
        Index       = 0
        Left       = 1680
        TabIndex   = 2
        Top        = 2280
        Width      = 975
    End
    Begin MSComctlLib.ListView lvwReceivedEvents

```

```

        Height          = 1695
        Left            = 120
        TabIndex        = 1
        Top             = 360
        Width           = 2655
        _ExtentX        = 4683
        _ExtentY        = 2990
        View            = 2
        LabelWrap        = -1 'True
        HideSelection    = -1 'True
        _Version         = 393217
        ForeColor        = -2147483640
        BackColor        = -2147483643
        BorderStyle      = 1
        Appearance       = 1
        NumItems         = 2
        BeginProperty ColumnHeader(1) {BDD1F052-858B-11D1-B16A-
00C0F0283628}
            Key          = "colEventName"
            Text          = "Event Name"
            Object.Width      = 2540
        EndProperty
        BeginProperty ColumnHeader(2) {BDD1F052-858B-11D1-B16A-
00C0F0283628}
            SubItemIndex   = 1
            Key             = "colData"
            Text            = "Data"
            Object.Width    = 6174
        EndProperty
    End
End
Begin VB.Frame grpSubscriptions
    Caption          = "Subscriptions"
    Height           = 1215
    Left             = 120
    TabIndex         = 4
    Top              = 720
    Width            = 5775
    Begin VB.CheckBox chkPersist
        Caption       = "Persist"
        Height        = 255
        Left          = 1560
        TabIndex      = 16
        Top           = 840
        Width         = 975
    End
    Begin VB.ComboBox cEventList
        Height         = 315
        Left           = 1560
        Sorted          = -1 'True
    End
End

```

```

        TabIndex      = 15
        Top           = 360
        Width         = 2295
    End
    Begin VB.CommandButton btnUnsubscribe
        Caption        = "UnSubscribe"
        Height         = 375
        Left           = 4200
        TabIndex       = 11
        Top            = 720
        Width          = 1095
    End
    Begin VB.CommandButton btnSubscribe
        Caption         = "Subscribe"
        Height          = 375
        Left            = 4200
        TabIndex        = 0
        Top             = 240
        Width           = 1095
    End
    Begin VB.Label lblEventName
        Alignment       = 1 'Right Justify
        Caption         = "Event Name:"
        Height          = 255
        Left            = 360
        TabIndex        = 5
        Top             = 360
        Width           = 1095
    End
End
End
Attribute VB_Name = "MainForm"
Attribute VB_GlobalNameSpace = False
Attribute VB_Creatable = False
Attribute VB_PredeclaredId = True
Attribute VB_Exposed = False
Option Explicit

' ----- ** -----
'                               Member Variables
' ----- ** -----

Private m_SubscriptionManager As SubscriptionManager
Private WithEvents m_OneWorldTransientEventSink As
OneWorldTransientEventSink
Attribute m_OneWorldTransientEventSink.VB_VarHelpID = -1
Private Sub Combo1_Change()

End Sub
Private Sub Check1_Click()

```

```

End Sub

Private Sub btnClear_Click(Index As Integer)
    lvwReceivedEvents.ListItems.Clear
End Sub

'----- ** -----
'                               GetEventTemplate
'----- ** -----
Private Sub btnGetEventTemplate_Click()
    Dim EventName As String
    Dim EventTemplate As String
    EventName = cEventList.List(cEventList.ListIndex)
    'm_SubscriptionManager.GetEventTemplate EventName, EventTemplate
    Dim flsObject As New Scripting.FileSystemObject
    Dim varTemplateFile As TextStream
    Dim strTemplateFile As String
    strTemplateFile = "C:\temp\event_template.xml"
    If Dir(strTemplateFile) = "" Then
        Set varTemplateFile = flsObject.CreateTextFile
(strTemplateFile, False, False)
    Else
        Set varTemplateFile = flsObject.OpenTextFile
(strTemplateFile, ForWriting, False)
    End If

    varTemplateFile.WriteLine EventTemplate
    varTemplateFile.Close

    wbEventData.Navigate "c:\temp\event_template.xml"
End Sub

'----- ** -----
'                               Event Handlers
'----- ** -----

Private Sub Form_Load()
    Set m_SubscriptionManager = New SubscriptionManager
    Set m_OneWorldTransientEventSink = New OneWorldTransientEventSink

    'EnableBizTalkIntegrationGroup
End Sub

Private Sub m_OneWorldTransientEventSink_OneWorldEvent(ByVal EventName
As String, ByVal Data As String)
    ' add the event name and payload to the list
    Dim mTempItem As ListItem
    Set mTempItem = lvwReceivedEvents.ListItems.Add()
    mTempItem.Text = EventName

```

```

        'mTempItem.SubItems(1) = Data
    Dim flsObject As New Scripting.FileSystemObject
    Dim varEventFile As TextStream
    Dim strEventFile As String
    strEventFile = "C:\temp\eventData.xml"
    If Dir(strEventFile) = "" Then
        Set varEventFile = flsObject.CreateTextFile(strEventFile,
False, False)
    Else
        Set varEventFile = flsObject.OpenTextFile(strEventFile,
ForWriting, False)
    End If

    varEventFile.WriteLine Data
    varEventFile.Close
    wbEventData.Navigate "c:\temp\eventdata.xml"

    ' send the event to BizTalk (if it is enabled)
    'If (chkEnableBizTalkIntegration.Value = Checked) Then
        'Dim oBizTalk As BizTalk
        'Set oBizTalk = New BizTalk
        'oBizTalk.RunSchedule txtScheduleFile.Text, Data
    ' End If
End Sub

'----- ** -----
'                               GetEventList
'----- ** -----
Private Sub btnGetEventList_Click()
    Dim events As String
    Dim myValue As String
    Dim myString As String
    Set m_SubscriptionManager = New SubscriptionManager
    m_SubscriptionManager.GetEventList events

    cEventList.Clear
    events = "RTSOOUT"
    myString = events
    'Do Until events = ""
        'If InStr(1, myString, ":") > 0 Then
            '    myValue = Left(myString, InStr(1, myString, ":") - 1)
            '    myString = Mid(myString, InStr(1, myString, ":") + 1)
        'Else
            '    myValue = myString
            '    events = ""
        'End If

        'cEventList.AddItem myValue
    ' Loop
    cEventList.AddItem myString

```

```

        cEventList.ListIndex = 0
End Sub

'----- ** -----
'                               Subscribe Event
'----- ** -----
Private Sub btnSubscribe_Click()
    ' subscribe to the named event.
    Dim EventName As String
    EventName = cEventList.List(cEventList.ListIndex)
    If (chkPersist.Value = Checked) Then
        m_SubscriptionManager.CreatePersistentSubscription EventName,
m_OneWorldTransientEventSink
    Else
        m_SubscriptionManager.CreateTransientSubscription EventName,
m_OneWorldTransientEventSink
    End If
    Dim mTempItem As ListItem
    Set mTempItem = lvwSubscribedEvents.ListItems.Add()
    mTempItem.Text = EventName
End Sub

'----- ** -----
'                               UnSubscribe Event
'----- ** -----
Private Sub btnUnsubscribe_Click()
    Dim EventName As String
    EventName = cEventList.List(cEventList.ListIndex)
    Dim lstItem As ListItem
    Dim count As Integer
    Dim found As Boolean
    count = 0
    found = False
    For Each lstItem In lvwSubscribedEvents.ListItems
        count = count + 1
        If lstItem = EventName Then
            lvwSubscribedEvents.ListItems.remove (count)
            GoTo remove
            found = True
        End If
    Next
    If found = False Then
        MsgBox "Event Not Subscribed"
    End If
remove: If (chkPersist.Value = Checked) Then
        m_SubscriptionManager.RemovePersistentSubscription EventName,
m_OneWorldTransientEventSink
    Else
        m_SubscriptionManager.RemoveTransientSubscription EventName,
m_OneWorldTransientEventSink
    End If
End Sub

```



```

        End If

    End Sub

    Private Sub chkEnableBizTalkIntegration_Click()
        'EnableBizTalkIntegrationGroup
    End Sub

    '----- ** -----
    '                Clear the Received Events List
    '----- ** -----
    Private Sub btnClear0_Click()
        ' clear the events from the list
        lvwReceivedEvents.ListItems.Clear
    End Sub

    Private Sub btnClose_Click()
        m_SubscriptionManager.Logoff
        Unload Me
    End Sub
End Sub

' ----- ** -----
'                Private Functions
' ----- ** -----

Private Sub Initialize()
    ' Create the event sink
    Set m_OneWorldTransientEventSink = New OneWorldTransientEventSink
End Sub

Private Sub EnableBizTalkIntegrationGroup()
    'Dim blnEnable As Boolean
    'blnEnable = (chkEnableBizTalkIntegration.Value = Checked)
    'lblScheduleFile.Enabled = blnEnable
    'txtScheduleFile.Enabled = blnEnable
End Sub

```

Integrating with BizTalk

This code is for the BizTalk integration for the received event.

Subscriber: BizTalk.cls

This code sample shows BizTalk subscription:

```

VERSION 1.0 CLASS
BEGIN
    MultiUse = -1 'True
    Persistable = 0 'NotPersistable
    DataBindingBehavior = 0 'vbNone
    DataSourceBehavior = 0 'vbNone

```

```

    MTSTransactionMode = 0 'NotAnMTSObject
END
Attribute VB_Name = "BizTalk"
Attribute VB_GlobalNameSpace = False
Attribute VB_Creatable = True
Attribute VB_PredeclaredId = False
Attribute VB_Exposed = False
Option Explicit

' *****
' ***** ExecuteTutorial
' *****
' ***** Purpose: This component is used to exercise
' *****           the XLANG schedule portion of tutorial accompanying
' *****           BizTalk Server (this is the Module 1 Tutorial).
' *****           The component launches the specified schedule
' *****           file and passes the data file specified
' *****           to it using MSMQ.
' *****
' ***** NOTE: the source code in this component is a direct
' ***** adoption of the code found in the Module 1
' ***** Tutorial in the BizTalk Server 2000 documentation.
' ***** The default location for the original version of this
' ***** source is found in: C:\Program Files\Microsoft
' ***** BizTalk Server\Tutorial\Schedule\Solution\
' ***** ExecuteTutorial.vbp
' *****
' ***** Inputs:
' *****           Schedule File - Contains the Moniker used to
' *****                           launch the schedule
' *****           Data File - Contains the location of the
' *****                           XML document to be passed to
' *****                           the schedule for processing.
' *****
' ***** Outputs:
' *****           Data File - Data file is passed to MSMQ
' *****                           for later retrieval by the schedule.

Private g_MSMTxDisp As MSMQ.MSMQTransactionDispenser
Private g_MSMQQueue As MSMQ.MSMQQueue
Private g_MSMQInfo As MSMQ.MSMQQueueInfo
Private g_CurSkedDir As String
Private g_CurDataDir As String

Private Sub Class_Initialize()
    Set g_MSMQInfo = CreateObject("MSMQ.MSMQQueueInfo")
    Set g_MSMTxDisp = CreateObject("MSMQ.MSMQTransactionDispenser")
End Sub

Public Sub RunSchedule(ByVal strScheduleFile As String, ByVal

```

```

strData As String)
    Dim objfs As New FileSystemObject
    On Error GoTo cmdRunSked_Click_err

    'Connect To MSMQ and Remove Any Existing Messages
    PurgeMSMQ "DIRECT=OS:.\private$\ReceivePoReq"

    'Send Selected message to MSMQ
    ExecuteMSMQ "DIRECT=OS:.\private$\ReceivePoReq", strData

    'Start Schedule which reads message from MSMQ
    ExecuteSchedule strScheduleFile

Exit Sub

cmdRunSked_Click_err:
    MsgBox Err.Description & vbCrLf & "Error: " & Err.Number & "
(0x" & Hex(Err.Number) & ")", vbCritical, "Error " & Err.Source
    Err.Clear

End Sub

Private Sub PurgeMSMQ(ByVal strQueuePath As String)
    Dim l_MSMQMsg As MSMQMessage

    On Error GoTo Err_ConnectMSMQ
    g_MSMQInfo.FormatName = strQueuePath
    Set g_MSMQQueue = g_MSMQInfo.Open(MQ_RECEIVE_ACCESS, MQ_DENY_NONE)

    On Error GoTo Err_PurgeMSMQ
    Do
        Set l_MSMQMsg = g_MSMQQueue.Receive(, , , 1)
    Loop While Not l_MSMQMsg Is Nothing
Exit Sub

Err_ConnectMSMQ:
    Err.Raise Err.Number, "Connecting To MSMQ", "Could Not Open the
MSMQ Queue "" & strQueuePath & ""."" & vbCrLf & vbCrLf &
Err.Description

Exit Sub
Err_PurgeMSMQ:
    Err.Raise Err.Number, "Cleaning MSMQ", "Could Not Remove
Existing Messages from MSMQ Queue "" & strQueuePath & ""."" &
vbCrLf & vbCrLf & Err.Description
Exit Sub

End Sub

Private Sub ExecuteMSMQ(ByVal strQueuePath As String, DataToQueue
As String)

```

```

Dim QueueMsg As New MSMQMessage

Dim strData As String
Dim fSend As Boolean
Dim txt As TextStream
Dim mybyte() As Byte

On Error GoTo Err_SendMSMQ
g_MSMQInfo.FormatName = strQueuePath
Set g_MSMQQueue = g_MSMQInfo.Open(MQ_SEND_ACCESS, MQ_DENY_NONE)
mybyte = StrConv(DataToQueue, vbFromUnicode)
QueueMsg.Body = DataToQueue

Dim MSMQTx As Object
Set MSMQTx = g_MSMTxDisp.BeginTransaction
QueueMsg.Send g_MSMQQueue, MSMQTx
MSMQTx.Commit

Set QueueMsg = Nothing
Set MSMQTx = Nothing
Exit Sub

Err_SendMSMQ:
    Err.Raise Err.Number, "Sending Message To MSMQ", "Could Not
Send Message To MSMQ Queue "" & strQueuePath & ""."" & vbCrLf &
vbCrLf & Err.Description
    Exit Sub
End Sub

Private Sub ExecuteSchedule(ByVal strSchedule)
    Dim SendPAQ As Object
    On Error GoTo Err_ExecSched

    Set SendPAQ = GetObject(strSchedule)
    If SendPAQ Is Nothing Then
        Err.Raise vbObjectError + 1, , "Invalid Schedule Handle
Returned."
    End If
    Set SendPAQ = Nothing
    Exit Sub

Err_ExecSched:
    Err.Raise Err.Number, "Starting Schedule", "Could Not Launch
the XLANG Schedule" & vbCrLf & "Please verify the path to the SKX
file and the path to the data are correct. Also make sure the private
queues have been created." & vbCrLf & vbCrLf & Err.Description
    Exit Sub
End Sub

```

Adding a New Application

From the Microsoft Windows 2000 machine, navigate to COM+ Applications (Control Panel > Administrative Tools > Component Services), and then expand these buttons and folders:

Component Services > Computers > My Computer > COM+ Applications

To add a new application:

1. On Component Services, select COM+ Applications.
2. Right-click COM+ Applications, select New, and then select Application.
The COM Application Install Wizard appears. These steps apply to the wizard.
3. On Install or Create a New Application, select Create an empty application.
4. On Create Empty Application, enter the name of the application (for example, JDECOMConnectorEvents).
5. Select an option for Activation Type, and then click Next.
6. On Set Application Identity, select the Interactive User option, and then click Next.
7. Click Finish.

A new application, with the name you entered in Step 4, is added to COM+ Applications.

Installing the Event Class

On Component Services, expand the folder for the new application (for example, JDECOMConnectorEvents).

To install the event class:

1. On Component Services, select Components.
2. Right-click Components, select New, and then select Component.
The COM Component Install Wizard appears. These steps apply to the wizard.
3. On Import or Install a Component, select Install new event class(es).
4. On Select Files to Install, browse to the EventClass.dll on the Microsoft Windows 2000 machine.
5. Select EventClass.dll, and then click Open.

Install new event class appears with information in these fields:

- Files to install
- Event classes found

6. Click Next, and then click Finish.

EventClass.dll is successfully added to Component Services.

Registering EventSink for Persistent Subscription

After you register an event class in the COM+ catalog, you can add subscribers to the event class and subscriptions to the subscribers. For persistent event subscription:

- Add a new application for EventSink.

- Install the type library component for EventSink.
- Add a subscription.

Note. To add EventSink, follow the steps in the task To add a new application in the Connectors Guide. The name of the application is EventSink, or a name that you prefer.

To install the EventSink component:

On Component Services, expand the folder for the new application (for example, EventSink).

1. Select Components.
2. Right-click Components, select New, and then select Component.
The COM Component Install Wizard appears. These steps are for the wizard.
3. On Import or Install a Component, select Install new component(s).
4. On Select Files to Install, browse to the EventSink.dll that you previously developed.
5. Select EventSink.dll, and then click Open.

Install new component appears with information in these fields:

- Files to install
- Event classes found

6. Click Next, and then click Finish.

EventSink.dll is successfully added to Component Services.

To add a subscription:

In COM+ Applications, expand these folders:

JDECOMConnectorEvents > Components > EventSink.OneWorldTransientEventSink

1. Select Subscription.
2. Right-click Subscription, select New, and then select Subscription.
The COM New Subscription Wizard appears. These steps apply to the wizard.
3. On Select Subscription Method(s), chose IOWEvent, and then click Next.
4. If appropriate, select the Use all interfaces for this component option.
5. On Select Event Class, select the event class (for example, PeopleSoft.EventClass.OneWorldEventClass.1), and then press Next.

If multiple EventSink classes have implemented the event interface, then use all event classes that implement that specified interface. If only one EventSink class has implemented the event interface, then just select that specific class.

6. On Subscription Options, enter the name of the subscription (for example, MySubscription).
7. In the Options area, select the Enable this subscription immediately option, and then click Next.
8. Click Finish.

A new subscription, with the name you entered in Step 6, is added to COM+ Services. You must define the name of the event for the subscription.

9. Right-click the subscription (for example, MySubscription), and then select Properties.

10. On MySubscription Properties, click the Options tab.

11. Chose the Enabled option:

12. In the Filter criteria field, enter the name of the event for which you want a subscription.

Enter all of the events for which you want to subscribe. The filter criteria string supports relational operations (=, ==, !=, ~, ~=, <>), nested parentheses, and logical words (AND, OR, and NOT); for example:

EventName=='RTSOOUT' OR EventName=='RTPOOUT'

13. Click OK.

CHAPTER 8

Understanding Java Interoperability Solution

This chapter provides an overview of the Java interoperability solution.

Java Interoperability Solution

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Java interoperability solution enables you to write Java applications that interact with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system. The Java interoperability solution includes these types of connectors:

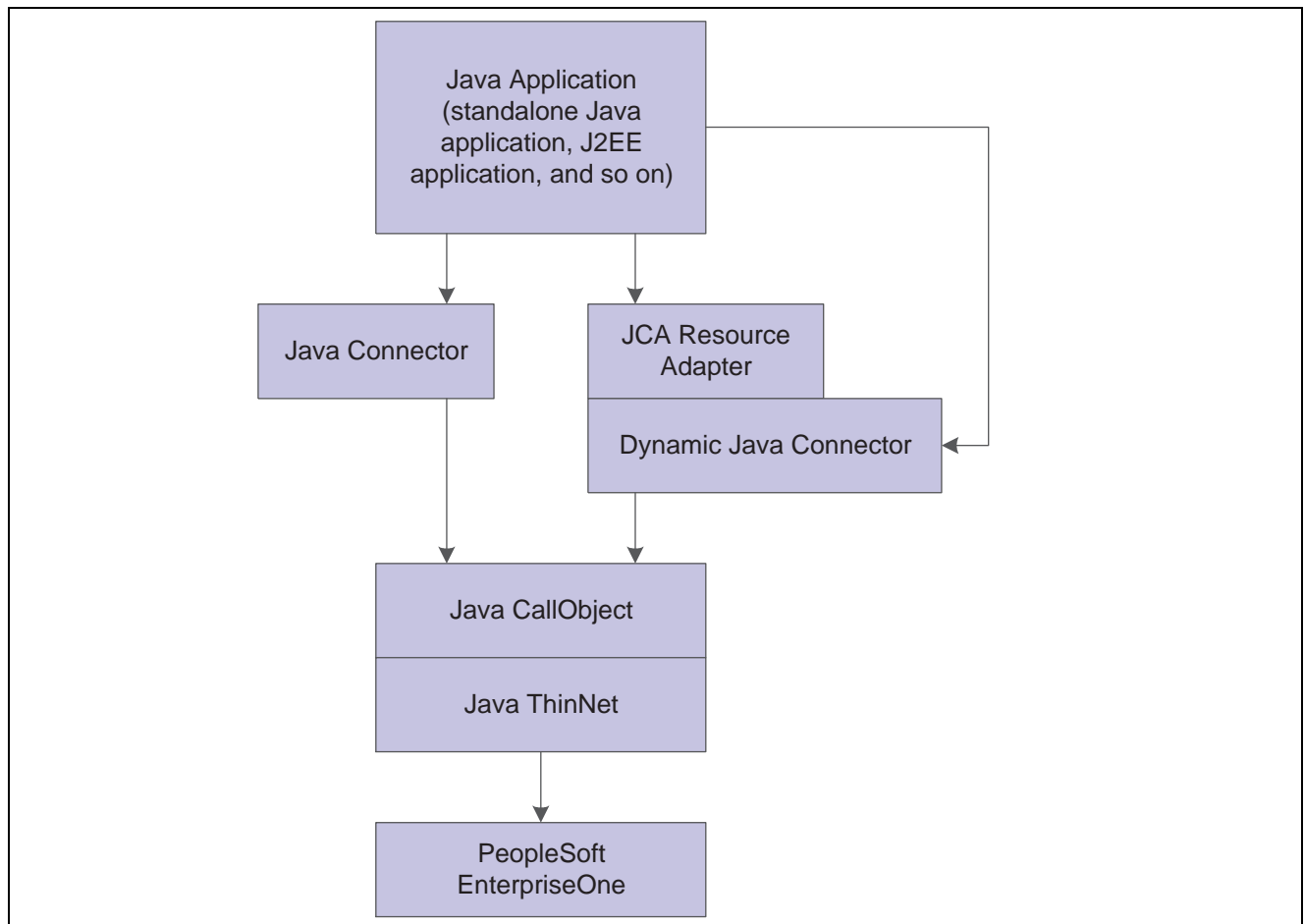
- Dynamic Java connector.
- Java connector.
- Java Connector Architecture (JCA) resource adapter.

The initial Java interoperability solution provided by PeopleSoft is the Java connector. The Java connector generates a Java wrapper object around the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne business function and data structure. A Java application calls the business functions from the Java wrapper object.

The dynamic Java connector is an enhancement to the Java connector. The dynamic Java connector enables Java applications to dynamically call business functions without generating business function wrappers. The dynamic Java connector ensures that the Java business function is compatible with the server spec. The dynamic Java connector makes it much easier for the Java application to switch between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environments.

The JCA resource adapter is a thin layer built on top of the dynamic Java connector and provides standard APIs required by the Java connector architecture. The core functionality for the JCA resource adapter is to interact with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, and this functionality is leveraged to the dynamic Java connector. Each connector has a complete set of APIs that enable Java applications to interact with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

This diagram shows how a Java application interacts with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne through a connector:



Java Application interaction with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

Generally, each connector provides public interfaces (or APIs) for these services that can be used by a Java application:

Service	Description
Security Management	Handles security access to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.
User Session Management	Manages the user session pooling.
Business Function Calls	How the Java application calls business functions.
Transaction Management	Manages the transaction process to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.
Error Handling	Provides the appropriate exceptions to the connector user to easily handle error scenarios.

Both the Java connector and the dynamic Java connector support the processing of outbound events.

Note. If this is the first implementation of a Java connector, you should consider the dynamic Java connector instead of the Java connector. The functional capabilities are the same. The advantage of implementing the dynamic Java connector is that you are not required to generate wrappers.

CHAPTER 9

Understanding the Dynamic Java Connector

This chapter provides an overview of the dynamic Java connector and discusses:

- Designing the dynamic Java connector.
- Installing the dynamic Java connector.
- Running the dynamic Java connector.
- User session management for the dynamic Java connector.
- Sample applications.

Dynamic Java Connector

The dynamic Java connector enables a Java application to call a business function. Compared to the Java connector, the dynamic Java connector has these distinguishing features:

- Dynamically introspects business function metadata.

The business function metadata is introspected from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server during application design time by using connector APIs without pre-generating business function wrappers.

- Dynamically calls business functions without pre-generating business function wrappers.

Since there is no local storage of business function spec metadata, the business function used by the dynamic Java connector is always compatible with the server spec metadata.

- Easily switches from one environment to another environment.

The Java application can run on any environment that is compatible to the environment on which the Java application was designed.

The dynamic Java connector provides these services:

- For application design, the dynamic Java connector permits client programs to introspect business function specification metadata.
- For application deployment, the dynamic Java connector validates whether a client application can run through a certain PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server.
- For application runtime, the dynamic Java connector provides an interface that permits the connector client to call the business function on the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server.

Each server is described in detail in corresponding sections of this guide.

Designing the Dynamic Java Connector

This section provides considerations for designing the dynamic Java connector and discusses:

- Business function spec metadata introspection.
- Business function spec metadata validation.
- SpecImage console.

Business Function Spec Metadata Introspection

To call a business function method, you need to know the business function methods that are available to be called, and you need to know about the business function metadata. This list provides examples of metadata:

- Business function method (such as F4211BeginDoc).
- The module name (C file name) to which a business function method belongs (such as B123456).
- Description of the business function method (such as sales order).
- Data structure template name that is associated with a business function method (such as D123456).
- The attributes for all of the data items (parameters) in a business function method, such as name=szMnAddressbookNumber, itemID=1, data type=Math_Numeric, length=48, requiredType="Yes", IOType="INOUT".

In the dynamic Java connector, metadata is represented by the BSFNMethod and BSFNParameter interfaces.

BSFNMethod

The BSFNMethod interface defines APIs that enable you to retrieve metadata related to the business function method. The BSFNMethod interface defines these APIs:

- public String getName();
- public String getDSTemplateName();
- public String getBSFNName();
- public String getDescription();
- public BSFNParameter getParameter(String paraName);
- public BSFNParameter[] getParameters();
- public String getFormatString();
- public ExecutableMethod createExecutable();
- public boolean equals(Object anotherBSFNMethod);
- public void setEqualTo(BSFNMethod anotherBSFNMethod);
- public String getVersion();
- public void setVersion(String version);

BSFNParameter

The BSFNParameter interface defines APIs that enable you to retrieve metadata related to the data structure of the business function. The BSFNParameter interface defines these APIs:

- `public int getItemID();`
- `public String getName();`
- `public int getLength();`
- `public IOType getIOType();`
- `public RequiredType getRequiredType();`
- `public BSFNDataType get DataType();`

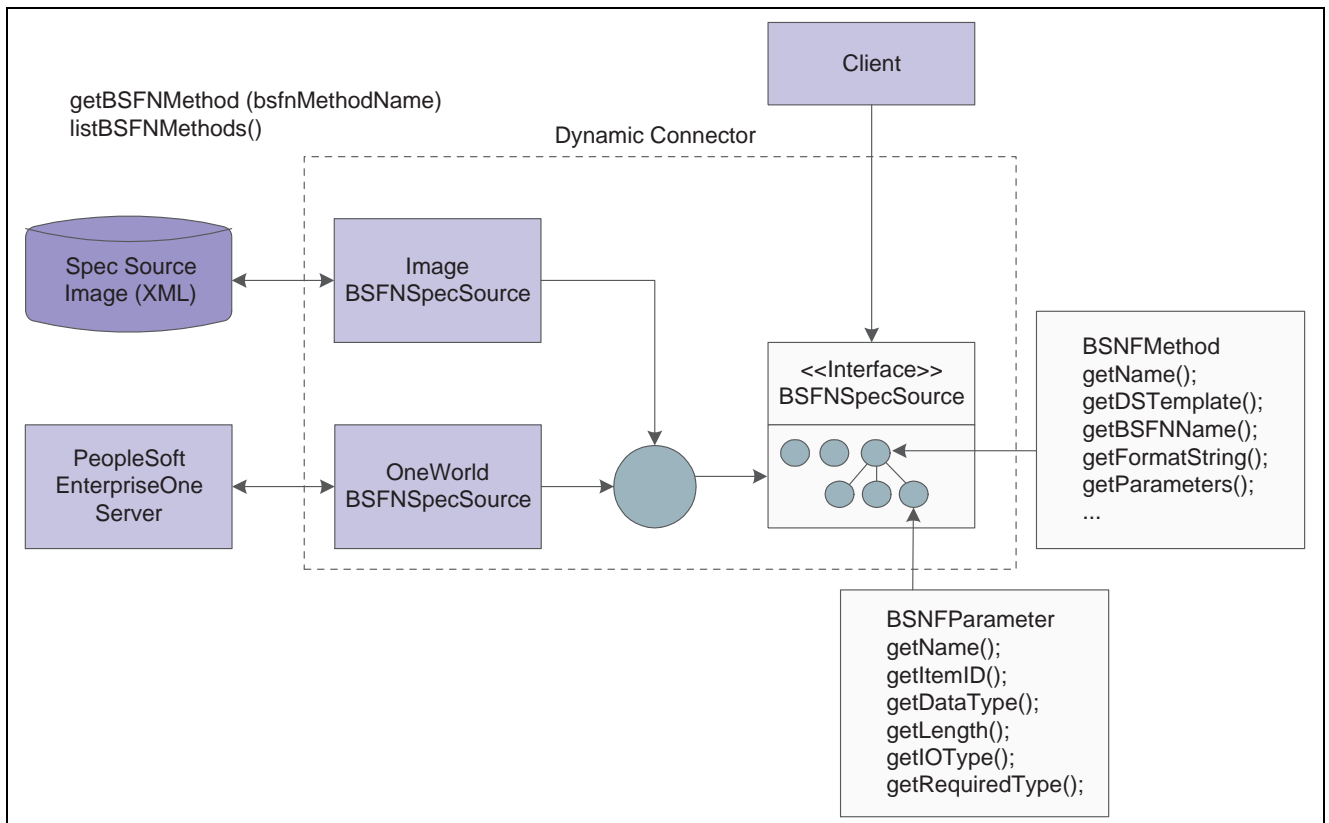
BSFNSpecSource

You can write a program to retrieve business function method metadata through an interface called BSFNSpecSource. The BSFNSpecSource interface defines these APIs:

- `Public BSFNMethod getBSFNMethod(String methodName)` throws `SpecFailureException`
- `Public BSFNMethod[] getBSFNMethods()` throws `SpecFailureException`

The class that implements the BSFNSpecSource interface reads the business function method metadata from an external physical repository and creates the BSFNMethod object. AbstractBSFNSpecSource is an abstract implementation of BSFNSpecSource provided by the dynamic Java connector. All customized implementations of BSFNSpecSource should be a subclass of this class. OneWorldBSFNSpecSource is the default implementation of AbstractBSFNSpecSource.

This illustration shows the BSFNSpecSource, BSFNMethod, and BSFNParameter relationships:



Relationships among BSFNSpecSource, BSFNMethod, and BSFNParameter

This code example shows how to retrieve the BSFN spec from BSFNSpecSource:

```
//Step 1: Create a new BSFNSpecSource
```

```

BSFNSpecSource specSource = null;
int sessionId = Connector.getInstance().login("user", "pwd", "env",
"role");
specSource = new OneWorldBSFNSpecSource(sessionID);
// or specSource = new ImageBSFNSpecSource("SSI.xml");

//Step 2: Get BSFNMethod by name from specSource
BSFNMethod method = specSource.getBSFNMethod("GetEffectiveAddress");

//Step 3: Introspect BSFNMethod metadata
method.getName();
...
BSFNParameter[] paraList = method.getParameters();
for (int i=0; i<paraList.length;i++) {
    BSFNParameter para = paraList[i];
    para.getName();
    para.getDataType();
    ...
}

```

SpecDictionary

A BSFNSpecSource can contain thousands of business function methods. The dynamic Java connector provides an interface to properly categorize and organize business function methods. Without proper categorization and organization, it is difficult to navigate and find the proper business function method. To solve this problem, the dynamic Java connector provides an interface called SpecDictionary, which provides these services:

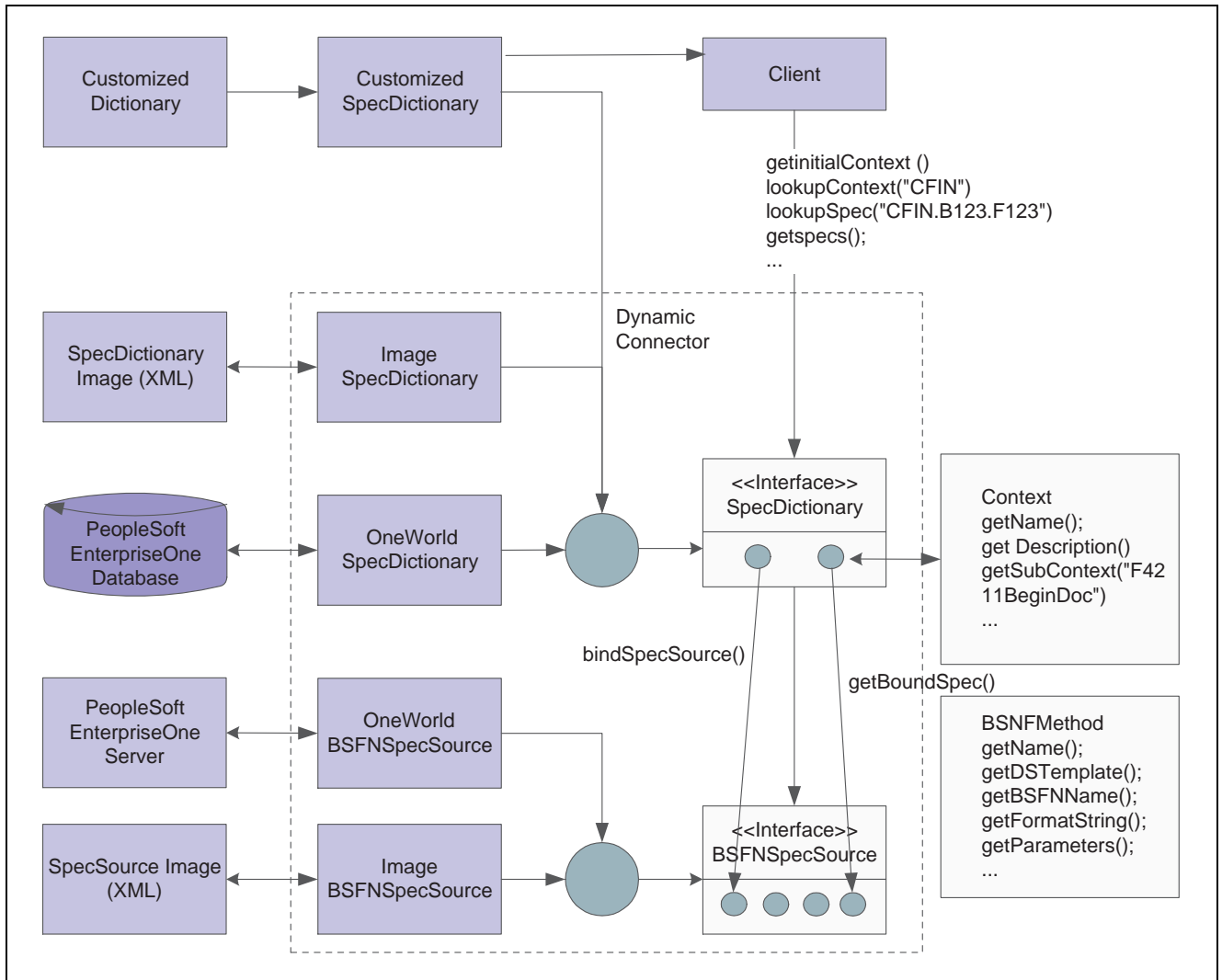
- Categorizes business function methods in a hierarchy.
- Masks the BSFNSpecSource and limits the number of business function methods a client can view.

The entry of SpecDictionary is called a context. A context is a set of name-to-object bindings. Every context has an associated naming convention. A context provides a lookup operation that returns the object. The dynamic Java connector provides these two concrete classes that implement the SpecDictionary:

- OneWorldSpecDictionary, which gets the hierarchy information from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database. OneWorldSpecDictionary categorizes business function methods as DLL library - C file name - C function name.
- ImagespecDictionary, which gets the hierarchy information from Spec Dictionary Image, which is an XML file.

Like BSFNSpecSource, third-party programs can store the spec dictionary information in their proprietary format, but they need to implement their own specDictionary to read the proprietary spec.

This diagram shows the relationship between SpecDictionary and BSFNSpecSource:



Relationship between SpecDictionary and BSFNSpecSource

This example code shows how to use SpecDictionary and BSFNSpecSource to browse and lookup information:

```
BSFNSpecSource specSource = null;
SpecDictionary specDictionary = null;

//Step 1: Create a SpecDictionary
int sessionID = Connector.getInstance().login("user", "pwd", "env",
"role");
specDictionary = new OneworldSpecDictionary(sessionID);
// or specDictionary = new ImagespecDictionary("dict.xml");

//Step 2: Bind the SpecDictionary to a SpecSource
specDictionary.bindSpecSource(specSource);

//Step 3a: Lookup the BSFNMethod by giving the full path
BSFNMethod method = (BSFNMethod) specDictionary.getSpec
("CFIN.F4211.F4211BeginDoc");
```

```
//Step 3b: or navigate through the dictionary and get the context
attributes
Context initContext = specDictionary.getInitialContext();
Context[] subContextList = initContext.getSubContexts();
for (int I=0;I<subContextList.length; I++) {
    Context subContext=subContextList[i];
    subContext.getName();
    subContext.getDescription();
    method=(BSFNMethod) subContext.getBoundSpecContent();
    ...
}
```

Business Function Spec Metadata Validation

If the dynamic Java connector program calls a business function from OneWorldBSFNSpecSource, you do not need to validate the business function metadata. The business function metadata in OneWorldBSFNSpecSource is always the same as the business function metadata that is on the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server where the business function runs. You must ensure that all input parameters are set correctly, according to OneWorldBSFNSpecSource.

If the dynamic Java connector program calls a business function from a spec source other than OneWorldBSFNSpecSource (such as ImageBSFNSpecSource or a custom business function spec source), the business function metadata that is in the local spec source might not be compatible with the business function metadata that is on the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server where the business function runs. Local business function spec metadata can be validated during these conditions:

Condition	Explanation
Deploy Time	The dynamic Java connector program validates the local spec source against the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server spec source before run time. You should perform this validation, as all business functions in the local spec source are validated. The program can be redesigned before it is shipped.
Run Time	The dynamic Java connector validates the program based on the local spec design when running business functions. During this condition, only the business function that is called is validated. Run time validations should be treated as error handling when incompatible business function specs are found.

The dynamic Java connector provides two ways to validate business function spec metadata during deploy time: SpecImageValidator APIs and SpecImageConsole command line.

The APIs for SpecImageValidator are:

- public SpecImageValidator(BSFNSpecSource srcSpecSource).
- public ValidationResultSet validate(SpecDictionary dictionary) throws SpecFailureException.
- public ValidationResultSet validate(SpecDictionary dictionary, String path) throws SpecFailureException.
- public ValidationResultSet validate(BSFNSpecSource dstSpecSource) throws SpecFailureException.
- public ValidationResultSet validate(BSFNSpecSource dstSpecSource, String bsfnMethodName).

Note. If the SpecImageConsole command line is used, the dynamic Java connector can only validate business function spec metadata from ImageBSFNSpecSource; custom business function spec sources cannot be validated.

SpecImageConsole

You can use the SpecImageConsole command line to generate, update, validate and synchronize spec images.

Generate Spec Image

You use the spec image console to generate or regenerate a spec image. This information is useful for generating or regenerating a spec image.

Usage

```
java com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.util.SpecImageConsole /Generate [Other Options]
```

Options

/UserName <user> (required)

/Password <pwd> (required)

/Env <environment> (required)

/Role <role> (required)

/ImageStub <stub file> (required)

/ImageType <image type [SSI|SDI|ALL]> (optional, default is ALL)

/ErrorFile <error file> (optional, default is System.err)

/OutputFile <output file> (optional, default is System.out)

Explanation

Log on to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with <user>, <pwd>, <environment>, and <role>.

Load the spec image stub from <stub file>.

Generate the spec image with the image type <image type>.

The spec image is written to the <output file> (or System.out if /OutputFile not present).

Error messages are written to the <error file> (or System.err if /ErrorFile not present).

Example

```
java com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.util.SpecImageConsole  
/Generate /ImageStub image_stub.xml /ImageType SDI /OutputFile  
image.xml /ErrorFile err.log
```

Update Spec Image

You use the spec image console to update or change a spec image. This information is useful for updating a spec image.

Usage

```
java com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.util.SpecImageConsole /Update [Other Options]
```

Options

/UserName <user> (required)

/Password <pwd> (required)

/Env <environment> (required)

/Role <role> (required)

/SSI <SSI file> (required)

/SDI <SDI file> (optional)

/AddSpec <BSFNSpec name> (for example, F4211BeginDoc; optional)

/AddContext <full Context name> (for example, CFIN.B3100010 or CFIN.B3100010.F4211BeginDoc; optional)

/RemoveSpec <BSFNSpec name> (for example, F4211BeginDoc; optional)

/RemoveContext <full Context name> (for example, CFIN.B3100010 or CFIN.B3100010.F4211BeginDoc; optional)

Explanation

Log on to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with <user>, <pwd>, <environment>, and <role>.

Load the <SDI file> (If option /SDI not present, then load <SSI file>) add/remove the context and BSFN spec that is specified as <full Context name> and <BSFNSpec name>.

Example

This example shows how to update the Spec Dictionary Image (sdi.xml) and the Spec Content Image (SSI.xml). The example adds Context CFIN.B00100, removes Context CFIN.B001002, adds Spec F4211BeginDoc, and removes Spec F4311BeginDoc.

```
java com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.util.SpecImageConsole
/Update /SDI sdi.xml /SSI ssi.xml /addContext CFIN.B001001
/removeContext CFIN.B001002 /addSpec F4211BeginDoc /removeSpec
F4311BeginDoc
```

Validate Spec Image

You use the spec image console to validate the spec image against the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. This information is useful for validating a spec image.

Usage

```
java com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.util.SpecImageConsole /Validate [Other Options]
```

Options

/UserName <user> (required)

/Password <pwd> (required)

/Env <environment> (required)
 /Role <role> (required)
 /SSI <SSI file> (required)
 /SDI <SDI file> (optional)
 /OutputFile (optional, default to System.out)

Explanation

Log on to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with <user>, <pwd>, <environment>, and <role>.

If option /SDI is present, validate all the BSFNSpec that bind to the <SDI file>. If /SDI is not present, validate all the BSFNSpec in the <SSI file>.

The spec image is written to the <output file> (or System.out if /OutputFile is not present).

Example

This example shows how to validate spec image using ssi.xml as the SpecDictionary and sdi.xml as the SpecSource. The example writes the validation result to validateResult.log.

```
java com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.util.SpecImageConsole
/Validate /SDI sdi.xml /SSI ssi.xml /OutputFile validateResult.log
```

Synchronize Spec Image

You use the spec image console to synchronize the spec image with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. This information is useful for validating a spec image.

Usage

```
java com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.util.SpecImageConsole /Synchronize [Other Options]
```

Options

/UserName <user> (required)
 /Password <pwd> (required)
 /Env <environment> (required)
 /Role <role> (required)
 /SSI <SSI file> (required)
 /SDI <SDI file> (optional)
 /ErrorFile <err file>(optional, default to System.err)

Explanation

Log on to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with <user>, <pwd>, <environment>, and <role>.

If option /SDI present, synchronize all the BSFNSpec that bind to the <SDI file>. If /SDI is not present, synchronize all the BSFNSpec in the <SSI file>.

The new spec image is written to the <SSI file>. Error messages are written to <err file> (or System.err if /ErrorFile is not present).

Example

This example shows how to synchronize the spec source image, ssi.xml:

```
java com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.util.SpecImageConsole  
/Synchronize /SSI ssi.xml
```

Installing the Dynamic Java Connector

These steps show how to install dynamic connector components so that you can run a dynamic Java connector application.

1. Copy these files from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server to a directory on the machine that you want to use:

- Connector.jar
- kernel.jar
- jdeutil.jar
- database.jar
- log4j.jar
- xerces.jar
- jdeinterop.ini
- jdbj.ini
- jdelog.properties
- JDBC drivers (obtain the JDBC drivers from the database vendor)

For example, you might copy the files to this directory on the machine:

C:\PeopleSoft\Interop

2. Add these files to the CLASSPATH:

- Connector.jar
- kernel.jar
- jdeutil.jar
- database.jar
- log4j.jar
- xerces.jar
- JDBC drivers

3. Add the path where the jdelog.properties, jdeinterop.ini, and jdbj.ini files are located into CLASSPATH.
4. Edit jdeinterop.ini, jdelog.properties, and jdbj.ini for proper settings.

Running the Dynamic Java Connector

This section discusses:

- Calling a business function.
- BSFN cache.
- Transaction using the dynamic Java connector.
- OCM support for the dynamic Java connector.

Calling a Business Function

If you know the business function name and the parameters (data items) associated with the business function, you can use the dynamic Java connector to call the business function. The dynamic Java connector does not require pre-generated wrappers. This code sample shows you how to use the dynamic Java connector to call a business function:

```
// Step 1: Login
int sessionID = Connector.getInstance().login("user", "pwd", "env",
"role");

// Pre-condition: create the SpecDictionary or BSFNSpecSource

// Step 2: Lookup the BSFN method from SpecDictionary or BSFNSpecSource
BSFNMethod bsfnMethod = (BSFNMethod)specSource.getBSFNMethod
("Get EffectiveAddress");

// Step 3: create the executable method from the BSFN metadata
ExecutableMethod addressbook = bsfnMethod.createExecutable();

try {
// Step 4: Set parameter values
    addressbook.setValue("mnAddressNumber", "1");
// Step 5: Execute the business function
    BSFNExecutionWarning warning = addressbook.execute(sessionID);
// Step 6: Get return parameter values

    System.out.println("szNamealpha"= + addressbook.getValueString
("szNamealpha"));
// Get the warnings if any
    if (warning.hasWarnings()){
        String warningMsgs[] = warning.getWarningMessages();
        for (int i=0;i<warningMsgs.length;i++){
            System.out.println(warningMsgs[i]);
        }
    }
}catch (SystemException e) {
    //SystemException is thrown when system crash, this is a fatal
    //error and must be caught
    System.exit(1);
}
```

```

    } catch (ApplicationException e){
        // ApplicationException is thrown when business function
        // execution fail, this is RuntimeException and thus can be
        // unchecked. But it is strongly recommend to catch this
        // exception
    } finally {
        //Log off and shut down connector if necessary
        connector.logoff(sessionID);
        connector.shutdown();
    }
}

```

The dynamic Java connector permits you to use hash tables to input parameter values. This example code illustrates how to use the Hashtable class to input parameter values:

```

Map input = new Hashtable();
input.put("mnAddressNumber", String.valueOf(addressNo));
addressbook.setValues(input);

```

The dynamic Java connector permits you to use hash tables to retrieve output values. This example code illustrates how to use the Hashtable class to retrieve output values:

```

Map output = addressbook.getValues();
System.out.println("szNamealpha=" + output.getValueString("szNamealpha"));

```

BSFN Cache

The dynamic Java connector fetches a business function spec from a SpecSource (PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server or an XML repository) to create an executable method. To reduce some of the overhead for creating executable methods during run business functions, the Java connector caches the executable methods after they are created.

If OneWorldSpecSource is used as SpecSource, the dynamic Java connector gets the most current business function spec from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server the first time the business function is called. The cache is destructed after the connector is shutdown. This cache mechanism expedites business function execution by eliminating the overhead of retrieving the business function spec for every business function call.

The duration of the cache can be configured in the jdeinterop.ini file. You can configure the setting to balance the speed of the business function execution and the update of the business function spec.

Transaction Using the Dynamic Java Connector

You use the dynamic Java connector to do an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transaction in either automatic or manual mode. This example code for a purchase order entry transaction shows the steps for using the dynamic Java connector in manual mode.

```

int sessionID = Connector.getInstance().login("user", "pwd", "env",
"role");
UserSession userSession = Connector.getInstance().getUserSession
(sessionID);
boolean isManualCommit;
//set isManualCommit as true or false

//Step 1: create OneWorldTransaction
OneWorldTransaction transaction = userSession.createOneWorldTransaction
(isManualCommit);

```



```
// Step2: create the Purchase Order Entry executable methods (such as
// poeBeginDoc, poeEditLine, poeEndDoc) from the BSFN metadata.

//Step 3: begin the transaction
transaction.begin();

//Step 4: run BSFNs in this transaction
//set poeBeginDoc input parameters (code not provided)
BSFNExecutionWarning warning = poeBeginDoc.execute(transaction);
//set poeEditLine input parameters (code not provided)
BSFNExecutionWarning warning = poeEditLine.execute(transaction);
//set poeEndDoc input parameters (code not provided)
BSFNExecutionWarning warning = poeEndDoc.execute(transaction);

//Step 5: Commit or rollback transaction
transaction.commit();
//or transaction.rollback();
```

OCM Support for the Dynamic Java Connector

You use Object Configuration Manager (OCM) to map business functions to an enterprise server so that the dynamic Java connector can access OCM to run business functions. You no longer configure the `jdeinterop.ini` file to define the enterprise server from which you want to execute business functions. Using OCM support should result in an increase in performance, scalability, and load balancing. The Java interoperability server distributes the processes of the Java client to various enterprise servers depending on user, environment, and role. To take advantage of dynamic Java connector OCM support:

- Configure the OCM and map the business function on different enterprise servers.
- Set `OCMEnabled=true` in `jdeinterop.ini`.
- Configure the settings in `jdeinterop.ini` regarding the bootstrap data source with the OCM configuration.

Ensure that `OCMEnabled` is set in the OCM section of the `jdeinterop.ini` configuration file.

Understanding User Session Management for the Dynamic Java Connector

This section discusses:

- User session management for the dynamic Java connector.
- Inbound XML request using the dynamic Java connector.
- Logging for the dynamic Java connector.
- Exception handling for the dynamic Java connector.

User Session Management for the Dynamic Java Connector

When the connector user successfully signs on, a valid user session is allocated to that user signon. The user session has status for two types of connector operations, one is for inbound business function calls, and the other is for outbound real-time events. The connector monitors the status of the user session and uses the time out settings in the `jdeinterop.ini` file to stop the user session when a time out setting has been reached. The connector looks at the these settings:

jdeinterop.ini File Section	Setting	Explanation
[CACHE]	UserSession	The maximum connector idle time for an inbound business function call.
[INTEROP]	manual_timeout	The maximum idle time for a manual transaction.
[EVENTS]	outbound_timeout	The maximum value of connector idle time for receiving outbound events.

The values for the settings are in milliseconds. A value of zero (0) indicates infinite time out. The settings are defined in the `jdeinterop.ini` section of this guide.

If an inbound user session times out, that user session cannot be used to execute a business function call. Likewise, if an outbound user session times out, that user session cannot be used for events. When both inbound and outbound sessions time out, the user session is removed from the connector. Since each user session has a corresponding handle in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server, you should explicitly call a connector API to log off the user session. The API log off releases the handle in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server when the user session is no longer used.

This sample code shows how to retrieve and manage a user session:

```
// Login
int sessionID = Connector.getInstance().login("user", "pwd", "env",
"role");

// Use the sessionID. If InvalidSessionException is caught, user session
is not valid any more

//Check the status of the usersession
UserSession session;
try{
    session=Connector.getInstance().getUserSession(sessionID);
}catch(InvalidSessionException ex){
    System.out.println("Invalid user session");
}
if(session.isInboundTimedout()){
    System.out.println("User session inbound is timed out");
}
if(session.isOutboundTimedout()){
    System.out.println("User session outbound is timed out");
}

//Log off and shut down connector to release user session from the
```

```
server
connector.logoff(sessionID);
connector.shutdown();
```

Inbound XML Request Using the Dynamic Java Connector

You use the dynamic Java connector to send inbound synchronous XML requests (such as XML CallObject and XML List) to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server.

This sample code shows how to use the dynamic Java connector to execute an inbound XML request:

```
String xmlDoc;
//or byte[] xmlDoc
//Load a String or byte[] into xmlDoc;

String requestResult;
try {
    XMLRequest xmlRequest = new XMLRequest(hostname, port, xmlDoc);
    requestResult = xmlRequest.execute();
} catch (IOException e) {
    System.out.println("Error in XML request");
}
//... handle requestResult.
```

See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability*, “Understanding XML CallObject”.

See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability*, “Understanding XML Transaction”.

See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability*, “Understanding XML List”.

Logging for the Dynamic Java Connector

Dynamic Java connector logging is built on top of Apache Open Source Project Log4j. Log4j supports five levels of logging, as listed in order of severity, from less to more:

- DEBUG
- INFO
- WARNING
- ERROR
- FATAL

The dynamic Java connector provides these APIs, located in `ConnectorLog.java`, to support logging information:

- `public static void debug(Object source).`
- `public static void info(Object source).`
- `public static void warn(Object source).`
- `public static void warn(Object source, Throwable err).`
- `public static void error(Object source, Throwable err).`
- `public static void error(Object source).`

- `public static void fatal(Object source).`
- `public static void fatal(Object source, Throwable err).`

Log properties (such as log file location, level of log messages to show in log file, and so on) are set in `jdelog.properties`. The `jdelog.properties` settings provide flexibility for dynamic Java connector applications to log messages. For example, you might set log level to `ERROR` or `FATAL` for a production environment or to `DEBUG` for a development or test environment.

Exception Handling for the Dynamic Java Connector

The dynamic Java connector error handling design provides flexibility for you to decide how to handle application-level errors. The dynamic Java connector provides these two types of exceptions to handle errors:

- `ApplicationException`

This is the super class of all exceptions that result from application errors, such as `InvalidConfigurationException` (invalid INI settings), `InvalidLoginException` (invalid login), `InvalidDataTypeException` (invalid BSFN data type), and so on. The `ApplicationException` is a runtime exception. It is up to the client program to catch this type of exception.

- `SystemException`

This is the super class of all exceptions that result from system errors, such as `ServerFailureException` (server down or connection failure), `BSFNLookupFailureException` (unable to find BSFN information in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables), and `SpecFailureException` (unable to connect to Spec Source). It is up to the client program to catch this type of exception.

Understanding Sample Applications

This section discusses:

- Sample applications
- Compiling the sample applications
- Running the sample applications

Sample Applications

These applications are shipped with the dynamic Java connector in their Java source form:

Application	Description
Address Book	Queries an AddressBook entry.
Events	Subscribes to events.
Manual Commit	Performs a local transaction using a Purchase Order Entry application.
Purchase Order	Enters a purchase order.
Sales Order	Enters a sales order.

Before you use the sample applications:

- Create a directory for the sample applications (for example, C:\connectorsamples).
- Install a Java Development Kit (JDK) version 1.3 or higher. Be sure to install a full JDK and not the Java Runtime Environment (JRE).

See [Chapter 9, “Understanding the Dynamic Java Connector,” Installing the Dynamic Java Connector, page 98](#).

- Set the JAVA_HOME environment variable to the JDK parent directory.
- Configure the jdeinterop.ini, jdelog.properties, and jdbj.ini files and place the files in the directory you created for the sample applications (for example, C:\connectorsamples).

Note. You can download the JDK from the Sun Microsystems website (java.sun.com/j2se).

Compiling the Sample Applications

The sample applications are shipped in their Java source form, which provides the usage of the dynamic Java connector API. You must compile these sample applications in the environment before you can run them. Use these steps to compile the sample applications:

1. Locate the connector_samples_src.jar file.

This file is on the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Java Server CD, under the system/classes/samples directory.

2. Unzip the entire contents of the connector_samples_src.jar file into the directory you created (for example, C:\connectorsamples).

The .jar file is a traditional .zip file with the Java .jar extension. The .jar file contains all of the sample application source files (.java files). All of the .jar files that you need for both compiling and running the sample applications are in the system/classes directory on the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Java Server CD.

3. Compile the samples.

To compile the samples, you need the Connector.jar and the kernel.jar files. This compile script assumes that you are in the parent directory where you extracted the sample application .jar file contents, and that you have copied the necessary .jar files to that parent directory. The compile script assumes that you are going to compile all of the applications at once. Enter this compile script as a single, continuous line in the command prompt window. Alternatively, you can edit the buildDynConSamples.bat batch file (located in the system/classes/samples folder) to perform the same function.

```
javac -classpath ../Connector.jar;../kernel.jar
com/jdedwards/system/connector/dynamic/sample/*.java
com/jdedwards/system/connector/dynamic/sample/addressbook/*.java
com/jdedwards/system/connector/dynamic/sample/events/*.java
com/jdedwards/system/connector/dynamic/sample/manualCommit/*.java
com/jdedwards/system/connector/dynamic/sample/purchaseorder/*.java
com/jdedwards/system/connector/dynamic/sample/salesorder/*.java
com/jdedwards/system/connector/dynamic/sample/speconsole/*.java
com/jdedwards/system/connector/sample/utctime/*.java
com/jdedwards/system/connector/dynamic/sample/util/*.java
```

Running the Sample Applications

After you compile the sample applications, you can run them. The .jar files used in this script, and the jdeinterop.ini and jdelog.properties files, must be in the directory that you created (C:\connectorsamples). To run any of the sample applications, enter this script in a command prompt window in the C:\connectorsamples directory:

```
java
-classpath ; /Connector.jar; /database.jar; /jdeutil.jar;
/kernel.jar;
  /log4j.jar; /xerces.jar; (JDBC driver .jar files); (path to
jdeinterop.ini, jdbcj.ini, and jdelog.properties files)
(sample application main class name)
```

Execute the script as a single, continuous command. All of the .jar files listed after the -classpath argument must be kept together with no spaces (except after the -classpath word itself). The sample application main class name for each sample application is listed in this table. For several of the applications, a dialog box (requesting the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne credentials) appears. Be sure to use all capital letters when you enter the credentials.

Sample Application	Main Class Name
Address Book	com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.sample.addressbook.AddressbookClient
Events	com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.sample.events.SinkFrame
Manual Commit	com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.sample.manualCommit.PurchaseOrderEntryClient
Purchase Order	com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.sample.purchaseorder.PurchaseOrderEntryClient
Sales Order	com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.sample.salesorder.SalesOrderEntryClient

CHAPTER 10

Understanding the Java Connector

This chapter provides an overview of the Java connector and discusses:

- Designing the Java connector.
- Installing the Java connector.
- Running the Java connector.
- User session management for the Java connector.
- Exception handling for the Java connector.

Note. If this is the first implementation of a Java connector, PeopleSoft suggests you consider the dynamic Java connector instead of the Java connector. The functionality is the same. The advantage of implementing the dynamic Java connector is that you are not required to generate wrappers

Java Connector and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

A business function is a logical collection of C functions and their associated data structures grouped together to produce a unit of work. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Java objects are wrappers, implemented in Java, around these business functions and data structures.

The method that a Java wrapper provides has a one-to-one correspondence with business functions. Because all methods must be defined in a Java class, a library must be defined in the corresponding iJDEScript file.

For example, if library A contains business function B550001, and within this business function two C functions exist, named foo1 and foo2, with data structures for each function named DS1 and DS2, then the corresponding Java class would be as follows:

```
Public class A
{
    public int foo1(DS 1 param, OneWorldInterface ow,
        Connector c, int handle)
    {
        0
    }
    public int foo2(DS2 param, OneWorldInterface ow,
        Connector c, int handle)
    {
        0
    }
    public DS1 Createfoo1ParameterSet()
    {
        0
    }
}
```

```

    }
    public DS2 Createfoo2ParameterSet()
    {
        0
    }
}

```

For each business function X, a method CreateXParameterSet exists in the class that returns a class for the data structure used by the business function.

Each data structure has a corresponding Java class, and each element in the data structure has a *get* and a *set* method. For example, if DS1 has element A as a char, the DS1 Java class is as follows:

```

Public class DS1
{
    public void setA()
    {
        ...
    }
    public char getA()
    {
        ...
    }
}

```

The data structure can contain two kinds of compound objects, JDEDate and JDEMathnumeric, in addition to the primitive data types. The two Java classes JDEDate and JDEMathnumeric are defined respectively.

JDEDate

This table provides JDEDate methods and a description of the method:

Method	Description
JDEDate()	Construct a JDEDate.
getDay()	Get the day of the date.
getMonth()	Get the month of the date.
getYear()	Get the year of the date.
setDay(short)	Set the day of the date.
setMonth(short)	Set the month of the date.
setYear (short)	Set the year of the date.

JDEMathNumeric

This table shows the JDEMathNumeric methods and provides a description of each method:

Method	Description
getValue()	Return the value as a string (for example, -12345.6789).
setValue(String strValue)	Set the value from a string (for example, -12345.6789).
getCurrencyDecimals()	Get the currency decimal positions.
setCurrencyDecimals(int aValue)	Set the currency decimal positions.
getCurrencyCode()	Get the currency code.
setCurrencyCode(String aValue)	Set the currency code.
getDecimalPosition()	Get the decimal position.
isNegative()	Test if the value is negative.
reset()	Reset all the internal values.

To set the value of a member in a MathNumeric type in a data structure, use the method `setValue(String)` in `JDEMathNumeric` class. For example, if `mnAddressBook` is a member in the data structure, then a class should exist for the data structure with the public method `getmnAddressBook`, which returns a `JDEMathNumeric` object. Then you use `DS.getmnAddressBook().setValue(1)` to set the `mnAddressBook` value to 1 in the data structure.

Designing the Java Connector

This section covers considerations for designing the Java connector solution and discusses:

- GenJava
- Java versioning
- GenJava client environment

GenJava

PeopleSoft provides a Java generation tool, GenJava, that you run to expose business functions through Java. A system administrator usually runs GenJava.

When you run GenJava, you specify a library of business functions to wrap, for example CAEC. GenJava creates Java class files for all the business functions and associated data structures. GenJava also compiles the business functions, generates Java docs, and packages them to two JAR files, one for Java classes and one for Java documents. For example, if the library is `JDEAddressBook`, you see `JDEAddressBookInterop.jar` and `JDEAddressBookInteropDoc.jar` in either the `B9\system\classes` directory or any directory redirected by GenJava.

Java Versioning

Business object wrappers that are generated for one environment might not be compatible with another environment. Versioning prevents you from creating Java business objects unless the environment used at logon is the same as the environment used to generate the wrappers or the environment is compatible with the business objects. You can use the Java Wrapper Version Checker (CheckVer) to verify that business object wrappers are compatible with new environments.

Migrating from Previous Releases

Previously generated business object wrappers are compatible with the new versioning code; you do not need to regenerate them. However, in order to use them, CheckVer must be run, even for the environment used to create the wrappers. The repository setting in the [INTEROP] section of the ini file must point to the directory containing the jar files of generated business object wrappers. For example:

```
[INTEROP]
repository=c:\foo\bar\repository
```

The repository directory should contain only jar files for generated business object libraries.

Java Connector Static and Dynamic Modes

A Java interoperability client can be configured statically or dynamically. Static mode is the normal mode of operation and should be used by most client code. Dynamic mode is better suited for developing tools based on Java interoperability. The two modes can be used simultaneously in the same process. The granularity is at the business object library (jar file) level. No matter which mode is used, it is necessary for the jar files to be placed in the repository directory.

To use static mode for a given business object library, ensure that the jar file is in both the classpath and repository directory for the client process.

To use dynamic mode for a given business object library, ensure that the jar file is in the repository directory but not in the classpath. Dynamic mode is for Java interoperability clients with client code that has no direct use of the business objects. In dynamic mode, business objects may only be used by the classes in the `java.lang.reflect` package. Dynamic mode enables client code to refresh, add, or remove business object libraries while in operation. These operations are accomplished using the methods in the `OneWorldVersion` class (for example, generate a new business object library (or regenerate an existing library) using `GenJava`). Use the `CheckVer` tool to establish the compatible environments for the business objects in the library. Add the jar file to the repository directory. Finally, the client code must instantiate a `OneWorldVersion` object, and call the `refreshLibrary` method. To remove a business object library, remove it from the repository and call the `refreshLibrary` method.

After a library is refreshed, all newly created business objects use the new definition. Business objects created before the refresh use the old definition. No limit exists for the number of simultaneous business object library versions. The old library definitions remain in the virtual machine until no more references to the old business objects exist, which can significantly affect memory use in the virtual machine.

Using the Java Wrapper Version Checker (CheckVer)

`CheckVer` is a Java class and should not be confused with the `CheckVer.exe` that is a part of the COM interoperability solution. You run `CheckVer` to verify whether a previously generated Java business object library is compatible with another environment. Typically, the system administrator performs this task. The XML files generated by `GenJava` are the signatures of the objects generated against specific PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environments. These XML files can be used with `CheckVer` to verify that the wrappers in a previously generated jar file are compatible with the environment.

When you introduce a new PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment, you run GenJava against the new environment by using the /XMLOnly option. You also use the iJDEScript that you used to generate the wrappers to generate XML signature files for the objects in the new environment. Run CheckVer with the new XML files and previously generated jar files to verify that the new environment is compatible with the wrappers. CheckVer updates the jar file according to the result of the compatibility test. A Java client using the jar file can be dynamically updated to the new compatibility information, using the OneWorldVersion interface. If the new environment is incompatible, the client is not allowed to create business objects with the new environment.

Running CheckVer (GenJava)

CheckVer takes two arguments, the jar file name and the XML file name. CheckVer requires that the Connector.jar, kernel.jar, xalan.jar, and xerces.jar files be in the CLASSPATH. This can be done either with the CLASSPATH environment variable or from the command line.

Syntax

```
Java com.jdedwards.system.connector.CheckVer [jarfile] [xmlfile]
```

Example

```
Java com.jdedwards.system.connector.CheckVer JDEAddressBookInterop.jar JDEAddressBook.xml
```

GenJava Client Environment

When you set up a client environment for GenJava, ensure the PATH environment variable and the CLASSPATH environment variable are set up correctly.

PATH

<bin directory for JDK>

Example: c:\jdk1.2.2\bin

CLASSPATH

<Directory where PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne is located>\System\classes\kernel.jar

<Directory where PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne is located>\System\classes\Connector.jar

<Directory where PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne is located>\System\classes\xalan.jar

<Directory where PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne is located>\System\classes\xerces.jar

Installing a Java Connector

These steps show how to install Java connector components so that you can run a Java connector application.

1. Copy these files from the enterprise server to a directory on the desired machine. For example, copy these files to c:\PeopleSoft\Interop on the machine:
 - kernel.jar
 - connector.jar
 - jdeinterop.ini

- xalan.jar
 - xerces.jar
 - database.jar
 - Log4j.jar
 - jdelog.properties
 - JDBC driver (you need to get JDBC driver from the vendor)
2. Add these files to the CLASSPATH:
 - kernel.jar
 - jdeutil.jar
 - connector.jar
 - database.jar
 - log4j.jar
 - xerces.jar
 - JDBC driver
 3. Add the path where the jdelog.properties and jdeinterop.ini files are located into CLASSPATH.
 4. Create a separate repository directory for business object.jar files.
 5. Run GenJava on the client machine and copy the output jar file (for example, JDEAddressBook.jar) to this directory.
 6. Depending on whether you want the library in static mode or dynamic mode, put the business object.jar file in the CLASSPATH.

Running the Java Connector

This section covers runtime considerations for the Java connector and discusses:

- Using GenJava
- Using GenJava output
- Transactions Using the Java connector

Using GenJava

The Java generator tool, GenJava, provides access to business functions by generating Java interfaces for business functions. GenJava includes these components:

- GenJava.exe
- Emitter framework
- JDEIDAJavaEmitter.dll

You use iJDEScript scripting language to script code generation activities when you use GenJava.

Running GenJava

You run GenJava from the command line. There are several options available for generation. GenJava is located in <install>\system\bin32.

Syntax

GenJava [options] [libraries]

Options

You can use these options when running GenJava:

Option	Description
/?	Lists the options available for generation.
/Cat <category>	Generates only <category> function wrappers. Supports these categories: /1/ - Master Business Functions /2/ - Major Business Functions /3/ - Minor Business Functions /-/ - Uncategorized Business Functions
/Cmd *	Processes code generation commands from the console.
/Cmd <filename>	Processes code generation commands from <filename>.
/Compiler <file>	Uses <file> to compile Java files.
/D name value	Defines a macro value.
/EnvironmentID <env>	Uses <env> to sign on to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
/ListLibraries	Lists the available libraries that you can use for GenJava.
/MsgFile <file>	Provides GenJava with the file name to log messages produced by GenJava during the generation process; for example, messages.log.
/NoBSFN	Tells GenJava not to create wrappers for business functions. This option is for generating parameter sets only.
/Out <path>	Provides GenJava with the directory (path) in which to place the output files; for example, C:\winnt\system32.
/Password <password>	Provides GenJava with the password with which you want to sign on to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
/Role	Provides GenJava with the role with which you want to sign on to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
/TempOut <path>	Provides GenJava with the directory (path) in which to place temporary files needed for the build process; for example, C:\temp.

Option	Description
/UserID <userid>	Provides GenJava with the user name that you use to sign on to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
/XMLOnly	Generates only the XML file.

You can also use GenJava by running it with a JDEScript file, such as:

```
GenJava /cmd AddressBook.cmd
```

This command prompts a sign-in window for you to enter the user ID, password, role, and environment. The AddressBook.cmd is:

```
define library JDEAddressBook
login
library JDEAddressBook
library JDEAddressBook
interface AddressBook
interface AddressBook
import B0100031
import B0100019
import B0100032
import B0100002
import B0100033
build
logout
```

GenJava generates the wrappers in Java for all business functions imported in the script file.

Generate Java Wrappers

This command generates Java wrappers for Category 1 business functions in the CAEC library:

```
GenJava /Cat 1 /UserID Devuser1 /Password Devuser1 /Environment ADEVHP02 CAEC
```

You must use the correct information (including user ID, password, role, and environment) to log on to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

Using GenJava Output

The output for GenJava produces fully functional Java objects based on the library you use to generate wrappers. GenJava packages these objects in a single jar file such as XXXXInterop.jar or XXXXInteropDoc.jar, where XXXX is the library name defined in the script file or from the command line. For example, JDEAddressBookInterop.jar is created for the AddressBook.cmd. The default location for the jar file is under B9/System/classes, but it can be somewhere else if you run GenJava using /Out value. This jar file must be deployed to the machine that uses those wrappers. To import any wrapper object and class, the jar file must be added to the CLASSPATH. Because you are interacting with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, three components, Connector.jar, kernel.jar, and jdeinterop.ini file, must be deployed to the machine.

XXXXInteropDoc.jar is the compressed format of all the Java documents (html files) for all the classes generated by GenJava.unjar. You can also unzip the jar file to see the APIs that can be called in these classes.

All Java client applications must:

1. Initialize a `com.jdedwards.system.connector.Connector`.
2. Sign in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne using a valid user ID, password, role, and environment name. The environment must be valid on the EnterpriseOne server.
3. Get the `OneWorldInterface` object reference by calling `Connector.CreateBusinessObject` with an object name, such as `Connector::OneWorldInterface`.
4. Get the object reference for the wrapper for the business function generated by GenJava, for example `AddressBook`. The object name passed into `Connector.CreateBusinessObject` should be `Library (Java package) Name:Object Name`, such as `JDEAddressBook:AddressBook`.
5. Call `CreateXXXParameterSet` on the wrapper object for any data structure `XXX`.
6. Set the needed value in the data structure.
7. Call the business function with the data structure variable as a parameter. Check the return value. The return value can be one of these:

Successful = 0

Warning = 1

Error = 2

8. Process the data returned by the business function.
9. Disconnect from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

These examples illustrate how to use a generated Java business function wrapper in a Java application.

```
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.*;
import com.jdedwards.application.interop.jdeaddressbook.*;
public class abclient
{
    public static void main (String[] args) {
        Connector connectorProxy = null;
        OneWorldInterface ow;
        AddressBook ab;
        D0100033 ds;
        sessionID=0;
1.    connectorProxy = new Connector();
        try {
2.        sessionID = connectorProxy.Login("FOO", "BAR", "PDEVHPO2");
            System.out.println("Log in successfully");
        } catch (reject r) {
            System.out.println("got reject exception");
            String s = r.reason;
            System.out.println(s);
            System.exit(1);
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.out.println("got other exception");
            e.printStackTrace();
            System.exit(1);
        }
        try {
3.        ow = (OneWorldInterface)connectorProxy.CreateBusiness Object
            ("Connector:: OneWorldInterface", sessionID)
```

```

        System.out.println("got OneWorldInterface");
    } catch (reject r){
        String s = r.reason;
        System.out.println(s);
        return;
    }
    //create AddressBook object
    try {
4.        ab = (AddressBook)connectorProxy.CreateBusinessObject
            ("JDEAddressBook:: AddressBook", sessionID)
        System.out.println("got AddressBook");
    } catch (reject r) {
        String s = r.reason;
        System.out.println(s);
        return;
    }
    // get data structure D0100033
5.    ds = ab.CreateGetEffectiveAddressParameterSet();
    // set addressbook number value in D0100033
6.    ds.getmnAddressNumber().setValue("1")
    // get address information
    int i = 0;
    try {
7.        i = ab.GetEffectiveAddress(ds, ow, connectorProxy; sessionID);
    } catch (reject e) { System.out.println(e.reason); }
    if (i!=2){
        String alphaname = ds.getszNamealpha();
        String address = ds.getszAddressLine1();
        String zipcode = ds.getszZipCodePostal();
        String city = ds.getszCity();
        String county = ds.getszCountyAddress();
        String state = ds.getszState();
        String country = ds.getszCountry();
        If (i==1){
            System.out.println("warning count is"
                +ow.GetWarningCount());
            for ( int j = 0; j<ow.GetWarningCount(); j++) {
                String s = ow.GetWarningAt(j);
                System.out.println("warning" + j + ";" + s)
            }
        }
    } else {
        for (int j = 0; j<ow.GetErrorCount(); j++){
            String s = ow.GetErrorAt(j);
            System.out.println("error" + j + ";" + s);
        }
        System.out.println("BSFN error");
        //log off
8.        connectorProxy.Logoff(1);
    } // end main

```



```
} // end abclient
```

Transactions Using the Java Connector

Transactions are a way to update the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database. You can use the Java connector to do a transaction in either auto mode or manual mode. When you use auto transaction mode, the transaction is immediately committed after the business function call is completed. The transaction is set to the auto commit mode by the system. When you use manual transaction mode, the transaction is started by explicitly calling `BeginTransaction` in `OWInterface`, and the transaction is committed (or rolled back) by calling `Commit` (or `Rollback`) in `OWInterface`.

Note. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transaction is not really a two-phase commit. You need to manually roll back the transaction when the commit statement is reached.

This example shows a basic manual commit transaction:

```
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.*;

public class ConnectorDemo {
    public static void main(String argv[]) {
        OWInterface ow;
        try {
            Connector con = new Connector();
            int accessnumber = con.login("User", "Password", "Env", "Role");
            ow = (OneWorldInterface)
con.CreateBusinessObject("Connector::OneWorldInterface", 1);
            // ... handle the message
            ow.BeginTransaction(con, accessNumber);
            soe.F4211FSBeginDoc(soeBeginDoc, ow, con, accessnumber);
            soe.F4211FSEditLineDoc(soeEditLine, ow, con, accessnumber);
            soe.F4211FSEditLineDoc(soeEditLine, ow, con, accessnumber);
            soe.F4211FSEndDoc(soeEndDoc, ow, con, accessnumber);
            ow.Commit();
        } catch (Exception e) {
            ow.rollback();
        }
    }
}
```

Using BHVRCOM through the Java Connector

You use the BHVRCOM structure to control the execution of business functions. You use the Java connector to call methods in the `OWInterface` class to set and pass the BHVRCOM fields to business functions on the server. This table shows the business function methods and the BHVRCOM fields:

Business Function Method	BHVRCOM Field
<code>setBOBMode(int bobMode)</code>	<code>IBobMode</code>
<code>setAPPName(String aName)</code>	<code>szApplication</code>

Business Function Method	BHVRCOM Field
setUserName(String aName)	szUser
setDatabaseChanged(Boolean value)	bDataBaseChange

This Java code demonstrates how to query the IBHVRCOM interface and pass values to business functions:

```

...
    ow = (OneWorldInterface)
connectorProxy.CreateBusinessObject("Connector::OneWorld Interface", 1);
ab= (AddressBook) connectorProxy.CreateBusinessObject
("JDEAddress Book::Address Book", 1);
ds.getmnAddressNumber().setValue("1");
ow.setAppName("AddressbookApp");
ow.setBOBMode(8);
ow.setUserName("Java Connector");
ow.SetDatabaseChanged(false);
    i = ab.GetEffectiveAddress(ds, ow, connectorProxy, 1);
...

```

OCM Support for the Java Connector

You use Object Configuration Manager (OCM) to map business functions to an enterprise server so that the Java connector can access OCM to run business functions. You no longer configure the jdeinterop.ini file to define the enterprise server from which you want to execute business functions. Using OCM support should result in an increase in performance, scalability, and load balancing. The Java interoperability server distributes the processes of the Java client to various enterprise servers depending on user, environment, and role. To take advantage of Java connector OCM support:

- Use a B9 or later version of GenJava to regenerate the business wrapper function.
- Configure the OCM and map the business function on different enterprise servers.
- Set OCMEEnabled=true in jdeinterop.ini.
- Configure the settings in jdeinterop.ini regarding the bootstrap data source with the OCM configuration.

Ensure that these settings in the jdeinterop.ini configuration file are set:

jdeinterop.ini File Section	Required Settings
OCM	OCMEEnabled
JDBj-BOOTSTRAP SESSION	user, password, environment, and role
JDBj-BOOTSTRAP DATA SOURCE	name, databaseType, server, database, serverPort, physicalDatabase, library, owner
[JDBj-JDBC DRIVERS]	ORACLE, iSeries, SQLSERVER, UDB
[JDBj-ORACLE]	tns

User Session Management for the Java Connector

This section provides an overview of managing the user session for the Java connector and discusses inbound XML requests using the Java connector.

Understanding User Session Management for the Java Connector

When the connector user successfully signs on, a valid user session is allocated to that user signon. The user session has status for two types of connector operations: one for inbound business function calls and the other for outbound real-time events. The connector monitors the status of the user session, and uses the timeout settings in the `jdeinterop.ini` file to stop the user session when a timeout setting has been reached. The connector looks at these settings:

jdeinterop.ini File Section	Setting	Explanation
[CACHE]	UserSession	The maximum connector idle time for an inbound business function call.
[INTEROP]	manual_timeout	The maximum idle time for a manual transaction.
[EVENTS]	outbound_timeout	The maximum value of connector idle time for receiving outbound events.

The value for the settings is in milliseconds. A value of zero (0) indicates infinite timeout. The settings are defined in the `jdeinterop.ini` section of this guide.

If an inbound user session times out, that user session cannot be used to execute a business function call. Likewise, if an outbound user session times out, that user session cannot be used for events. When both inbound and outbound sessions time out, the user session is removed from the connector. Since each user session has a corresponding handle in the EnterpriseOne server, PeopleSoft *highly* recommends that you explicitly call a connector API to log off the user session to release the handle in the EnterpriseOne server when the user session is no longer used.

This sample codes shows how to retrieve and manage a user session:

```
// Login
int sessionId = Connector.getInstance().login("user", "pwd", "env", "role");

// Use the sessionId. If InvalidSessionException is caught, user
session is not valid any more

//Check the status of the usersession
UserSession session;
try{
    session=Connector.getInstance().getUserSession(sessionId);
}catch(InvalidSessionException ex){
    System.out.println("Invalid user session");
}
if(session.isInboundTimedout()){
    System.out.println("User session inbound is timed out");
}
```

```

    }
    if(session.isOutboundTimedout()){
        System.out.println("User session outbound is timed out");
    }

    //Log off and shut down connector to release user session from the server
    connector.logoff(sessionID);
    connector.shutdown();

```

Inbound XML Request Using the Java Connector

You use the Java connector to send inbound synchronous XML requests (such as XML CallObject and XML List) to the EnterpriseOne server. The Java connector has an API that it calls to send XML documents to JDENET.

This example code shows how to use the Java connector to execute an inbound XML request:

```

Connector conn = new Connector();
//login into OW
String xmlDoc;
//or byte[] xmlDoc
//Load a String or byte[] into xmlDoc;

String requestResult = conn.executeXMLRequest(xmlDoc);
//handle requestResult.

```

See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability*, “Understanding XML CallObject”.

See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability*, “Understanding XML Transaction”.

See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Interoperability*, “Understanding XML List”.

Exception Handling for the Java Connector

This section provides an overview for exception handling for the Java connector and discusses:

- Fatal exception
- Recoverable exception
- Reject
- Exception details

This section also provides sample code for Java connector exception handling.

Understanding Exception Handling for the Java Connector

When you run the Java connector or the GenJava tool, the program might encounter a condition that causes unexpected results or system failure. When the program does not perform as expected, an error occurs; or, using Java terminology, an exception is thrown. In Java, the system, classes, and programs can throw exceptions. You can write code to catch exceptions. Catching an exception involves dealing with the exception conditions so that the program will not crash.

All exceptions in the connector and GenJava code inherit from the reject class. The program needs to catch only the reject exception conditions for the methods that throw exceptions. To help minimize manual intervention, PeopleSoft created the FatalException class and the RecoverableException class so that you can provide a recovery action in the program for some exceptions.

Fatal Exception

FatalException class conditions are unlikely or impossible to resolve without manual intervention. If you catch fatal exception conditions in the program, you can include a string message that indicates the condition that occurred. You use the getMessage method from the java.lang.Throwable class to retrieve fatal exception messages from the program. The system uses the INTEROP category to log fatal exception conditions to the jas.log file.

Recoverable Exception

You can provide the capability for the system to possibly resolve an exception condition by catching RecoverableException (and children) class conditions in the program. The children of recoverable exception conditions indicate through their class names the category of the exception and include a sting message in the constructor to provide more exception details. You use the getMessage method from the java.lang.Throwable class to retrieve recoverable exception messages from the program. The system uses the INTEROP category to log recoverable exception conditions to the jasdebug.log file. You can clear recoverable exception messages through the DEBUG flag in the jdeinterop.ini file. The flag is either true or false.

Reject

The method signature for each of the methods listed in this table indicates that the method only throws reject, even though the exceptions thrown in each method's code are children of the reject class. Even if you decide to catch all of the exceptions listed in Exception Details table (which follows), you will also need to catch reject as the last in the series of connector-related catch statements because of the method signatures' stated throws clause.

Exception Details

The methods that throw exceptions in each of the main public classes of the connector (Connector, OneWorldInterface, EventSource, and GenJava-created business object code) are detailed in this table. The information in this table is also available in the Javadoc for the connector, which is in the ConnectorDoc.jar file.

Class	Method	Exception	Condition	Possible Action
Connector	Login	CallObjectRetryException	The error code returned by CallObject is TIMEOUT or RETRY_NEEDED	Retry Login method
		CallObjectIgnoreException	The error code returned by CallObject is NOERROR, ALREADY_EXECUTED, or BAD_ERRORPACKETS	Ignore this exception
		FatalException	The error code returned by CallObject is any other error code	*

Class	Method	Exception	Condition	Possible Action
	CreateBusiness Object	NotLoggedInException	The user is not currently logged in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne	Log in through Connector class
		FatalException	A Java reflection exception is thrown or the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment is not in sync with the business function wrapper	*
OneWorld Interface	GetNextError	NoMoreDataException	Error index reaches the end of the array	End the loop searching for the next error
	GetNextWarning	NoMoreDataException	Warning index reaches the end of the array	End the loop searching for the next warning
	Commit	InvalidMethodCall Exception	This method is called before PrepareToCommit() is called	Call the PrepareToCommit() method
		CallObjectRetryException	The error code returned by CallObject is TIMEOUT or RETRY_NEEDED	Retry Commit method
		CallObjectIgnoreException	The error code returned by CallObject is NOERROR, ALREADY_EXECUTED, or BAD_ERRORPACKETS	Ignore this exception
		FatalException	The error code returned by CallObject is any other error code	*
	Rollback	CallObjectRetryException	The error code returned by CallObject is TIMEOUT or RETRY_NEEDED	Retry Rollback method
		CallObjectIgnoreException	The error code returned by CallObject is NOERROR, ALREADY_EXECUTED, or BAD_ERRORPACKETS	Ignore this exception
		FatalException	The error code returned by CallObject is any other error code	*
	PrepareToCommit	CallObjectRetryException	The error code returned by CallObject is TIMEOUT or RETRY_NEEDED	Retry PrepareToCommit method

Class	Method	Exception	Condition	Possible Action
		CallObjectIgnoreException	The error code returned by CallObject is NOERROR, ALREADY_EXECUTED, or BAD_ERRORPACKETS	Ignore this exception
		FatalException	The error code returned by CallObject is any other error code	*
	ExecuteBSFN	NotLoggedInException	The user is not currently logged in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne	Log in through Connector class
		CallObjectRetryException	The error code returned by CallObject is TIMEOUT or RETRY_NEEDED	Retry ExecuteBSFN method
		CallObjectIgnoreException	The error code returned by CallObject is NOERROR, ALREADY_EXECUTED, or BAD_ERRORPACKETS	Ignore this exception
		FatalException	The error code returned by CallObject is any other error code	*
Event Source	EventSource (Constructor)	FatalException	The connector cannot listen on the given port	*
	addListener	NotLoggedInException	The user is not currently logged in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne	Log in through Connector class
		FatalException	The subscription fails	*
	removeListener	NotLoggedInException	The user is not currently logged in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne	Log in through Connector class
		FatalException	The unsubscription fails	*
	updateSession	NotLoggedInException	The user is not currently logged in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne	Log in through Connector class
	getEventTemplate	NotLoggedInException	The user is not currently logged in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne	Log in through Connector class
		FatalException	A JdeNetException is thrown	*

Class	Method	Exception	Condition	Possible Action
	getEventTypes	NotLoggedInException	The user is not currently logged on to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne	Log in through Connector class
		FatalException	A JdeNetException is thrown	*
GenJava-created Data Structures	setString <parameter> methods	StringTooLongException	The value set for the parameter is too long	Reset the parameter using a shorter length

For FatalException conditions, you can send the exception message, which can be retried by using the getMessage method, to the system administrator. Alternatively, you can prompt the system administrator to look in the jas.log file for more details about the exception. It is unlikely that the program can recover associated system or connector errors during runtime.

Example: Java Connector Exception Handling Sample Code

This code illustrates some of the features of the enhanced connector exception handling. The bold-faced items indicate specific exception-handling code.

```
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.*;
import com.jdedwards.application.interop.jdeaddressbook.*;

public class AddressClient {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        if (args.length != 1) {
            System.out.println("Must supply a city to query for AddressBook");
            System.exit(-1);
        }
        Connector connectorProxy = null;
        OneWorldInterface ow = null;
        AddressBook ab = null;
        D0100033 ds = null;

        int accessNumber = 0;
        connectorProxy = new Connector();

        try {
            accessNumber = connectorProxy.Login("FOO", "BAR", "PDEVHP02");
            System.out.println("Logged in successfully");
        } catch (CallObjectIgnoreException e) {
            // do nothing
        } catch (CallObjectRetryException e) {
            // try one more time
            try {
                accessNumber = connectorProxy.Login("FOO", "BAR", "PDEVHP02");
                System.out.println("Logged in successfully");
            } catch (CallObjectIgnoreException ex) {
```



```

        // do nothing
    } catch (CallObjectRetryException ex) {
        System.out.println("EXCEPTION: : + ex.toString());
        System.out.println(Nested Exception: +
ex.getChainedException().toString());
        System.out.println("Refer to the jasdebug.log file for more
details.");
        System.exit(-1);
    } catch (FatalException ex) {
        System.out.println("Fatal Exception during login: " +
ex.toString());
        System.out.println("Refer to the jas.log file for more
details.");
        System.exit(-1);
    } catch (reject r) {
        System.out.println("Java Connector Exception: " + r.reason);
        System.exit(-1);
    }
} catch (FatalException e) {
    System.out.println("Fatal Exception during login: " +
e.toString());
    System.out.println("Refer to the jas.log file for more details.");
    System.exit(-1);
} catch (reject r) {
    /* This should not happen, as the Java Connector code
    * now only throws one of the reject child objects.
    * The documentation indicates which methods throw which
    * reject child exception objects. All methods continue
    * to have a signature of throws reject, however, for
    * backwards compatibility (to not break existing client code).
    */
    System.out.println("Java Connector Exception: " + r.reason);
    System.exit(-1);
}

try {
    ow = (OneWorldInterface)connectorProxy.CreateBusinessObject
("Connector::OneWorldInterface", accessNumber);
    System.out.println("Got OneWorldInterface");
} catch (FatalException e) {
    System.out.println("Fatal Exception during OneWorldInterface
creation: " + e.toString());
    System.out.println("Refer to the jas.log file for more details.");
    System.exit(-1);
} catch (reject r) {
    System.out.println("Java Connector Exception: " + r.reason);
    System.exit(-1);
}

try {

```

```

        ab = (AddressBook)connectorProxy.CreateBusinessObject
(JDEAddressBook::AddressBook, accessNumber);
        System.out.println("Got AddressBook");
    } catch (FatalException e) {
        System.out.println("Fatal Exception during OneWorldInterface
creation: " + e.toString());
        System.out.println("Refer to the jas.log file for more details.");
        System.exit(-1);
    } catch (reject r) {
        System.out.println("Java Connector Exception: " + r.reason);
        System.exit(-1);
    }

    ds = ab.CreateGetEffectiveAddressParameterSet();

    ds.getmnAddressNumber().setValue("1");

    try {
        ds.setszCity(args[0]);
    } catch (StringTooLongException e) {
        System.out.println("Cannot set a city with length of " +
args[0].length());
        System.exit(-1);
    } catch (reject r) {
        System.out.println("Java Connector Exception: " + r.reason);
        System.exit(-1);
    }

    int i=0;

    try {
        i = ab.GetEffectiveAddress(ds, ow, connectorProxy, accessNumber);
    } catch (CallObjectIgnoreException e) {
        // do nothing
    } catch (CallObjectRetryException e) {
        // try one more time
        try {
            i = ab.GetEffectiveAddress(ds, ow, connectorProxy, accessNumber);
        } catch (CallObjectIgnoreException ex) {
            // do nothing
        } catch (CallObjectRetryException ex) {
            // don't try again after second try
            System.out.println("EXCEPTION: " + ex.toString());
            System.out.println("Nested Exception: " +
ex.getChainedException().toString());
            System.out.println("Refer to the jasdebug.log file for more
details.");
            System.exit(-1);
        } catch (FatalException ex) {
            System.out.println("Fatal Exception during AddressBook

```

```

retrieval: " + ex.toString());
    System.out.println("Refer to the jas.log file for more
details.");
    System.exit(-1);
} catch (reject r) {
    System.out.println("Java Connector Exception: " + r.reason);
    System.exit(-1);
}
} catch (FatalException e) {
    System.out.println("Fatal Exception during AddressBook
retrieval: " + e.toString());
    System.out.println("Refer to the jas.log file for more details.");
    System.exit(-1);
} catch (reject r) {
    System.out.println("Java Connector Exception: " + r.reason);
    System.exit(-1);
}

String alphaname = ds.getszNamealpha();
String address = ds.getszAddressLine1();
// get other AddressBook parameters that you want...

if (i == 1) { // business function warning
    System.out.println("Warning count is " + ow.GetWarningCount());
    for (int j=0; j<ow.GetWarningCount(); j++) {
        System.out.println("Warning " + j + ": " + ow.GetWarningAt(j));
    }
} else if (i == 2) { // business function error
    for (int j=0; j<ow.GetErrorCount(); j++) {
        System.out.println("Error " + j + ": " + ow.GetErrorAt(j));
    }
}
connectorProxy.Logoff(accessNumber);
}
}

```


CHAPTER 11

Using Java Connector Events - Classic Events

This chapter provides an overview of Java connector events and discusses how to develop the Java client to use the Java connector event source.

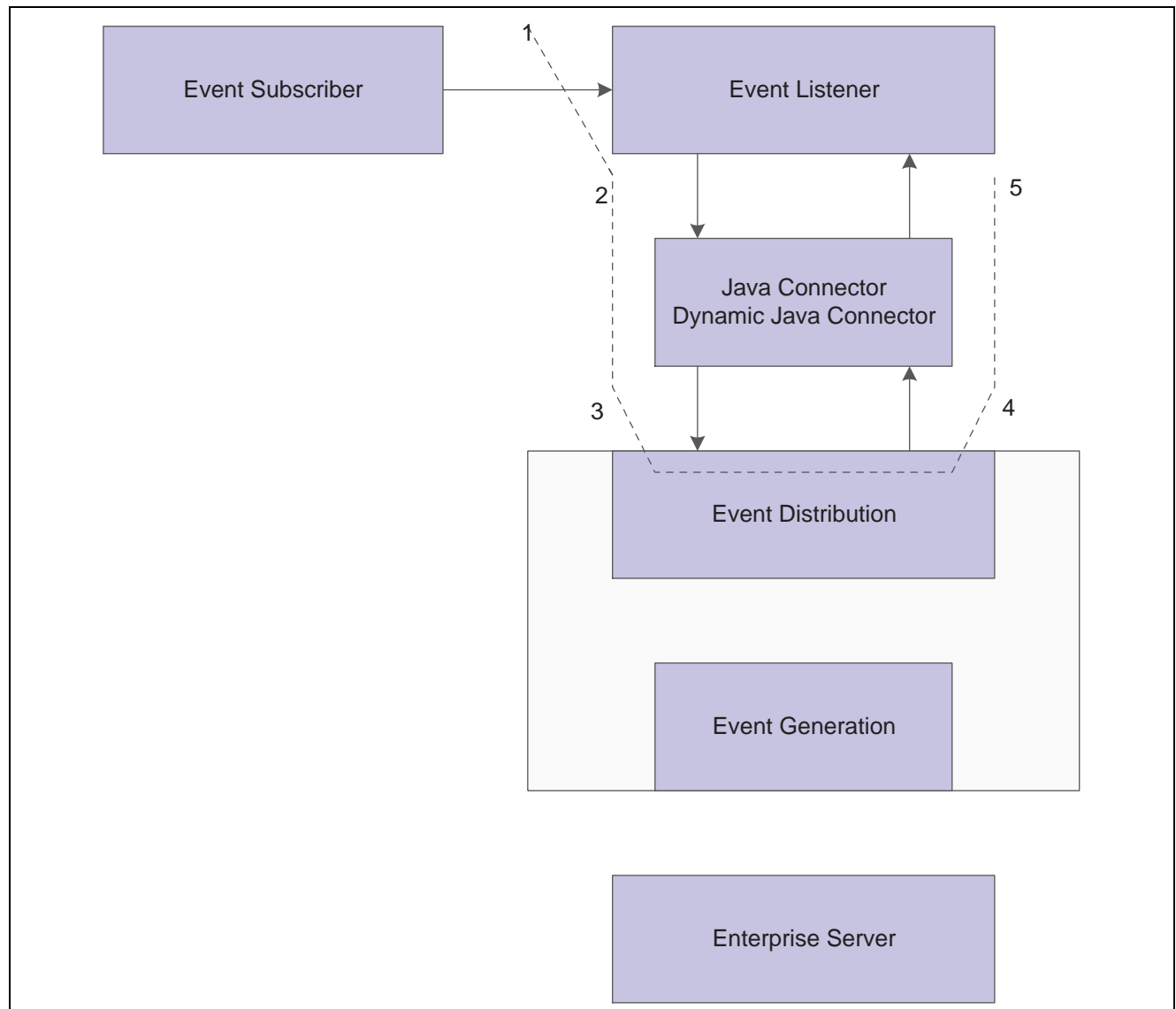
Note. This chapter is applicable only if you use classic event delivery. Classic event delivery is available when you use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications 8.10 or earlier releases of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications.

Refer to the Guaranteed Events chapters if you use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications 8.11.

Understanding Java Connector Events

The Java connector outbound event source architecture enables Java clients to use either the Java connector or the dynamic Java connector to subscribe to various transaction types in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and receive notification upon completion of those transactions. For example, a client can subscribe to the event JDESOOUT and then receive notification when a sales order transaction is complete in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

This diagram illustrates the subscription and notification process:



Subscription and notification process

1. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne clients create different types of EventListeners.
2. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne clients subscribe to various event types with the Java connector.
3. When the Java connector receives a subscription for a given event, it subscribes to the same event type with the event distribution kernel.
4. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne events originate from the real-time events kernel or from callback functions in Uses.

When the event distribution kernel receives an event to which the Java connector has subscribed, it sends the event to the Java connector.

5. The Java connector sends the event to all subscribers for that event.

The EventListener callback function is executed to receive the subscribed event.

Note. The outbound events architecture is the same for the Java connector and the dynamic Java connector. The difference is that corresponding package location for the dynamic Java connector is `com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.*` and `com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.events.*`.

For purposes of discussion in this document, the Java connector is used to illustrate the outbound events architecture. Special notes are added to discuss any API differences between the Java connector and dynamic Java connector.

Do not mix the usage of APIs from the two connectors in one application.

Developing the Java Client

You use the Java connector outbound event source to subscribe to an outbound event. This list identifies the tasks for setting up and using the Java client to subscribe to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transaction types and notify you upon completion of the transaction:

- Create a Java class to implement an interface.
- Create a Java client application to subscribe to an event.
- Compile the Java client.
- Run the Java client.

Creating a Java Class to Implement an Interface

You create a Java class to implement an interface to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. Depending on the purpose for which you are using the Java class, implement one of these interfaces:

- `com.jdedwards.system.connector.events.CountedListener`

Implement this interface if you want to know the subscription count, when the subscription count is reached, and when the subscribed event is dropped.

- `com.jdedwards.system.connector.events.PersistentListener`

Implement this interface if you want the real-time event kernel to persist the subscription when the kernel goes down and comes up, and the connection to the Java connector is reestablished.

- `com.jdedwards.system.connector.events.EventListener`

Implement this interface for most other situations.

No matter which interface you implement, the implementation Java class must contain these five methods:

```
//set the event type to subscribe
void setEventType( String type );
String getEventType();

//stop/start the event coming in the Java connector
void setPause( boolean pause );
boolean isPaused();

//the callback function when the event arrives
void onOneWorldEvent( EventObject event );
```

Creating a Java Client Application to Subscribe to an Event

You create a Java client application to subscribe to an event. The Java client application must:

1. Create a new instance of the Connector class.
2. Use the connector object to verify the client's user ID, password, and environment, and then log the client into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
3. Do one of these:
 - For Java connector, create an EventSource object by calling the CreateBusinessObject method of the Connector class, passing in an Events::EventSource string identifier.
 - For dynamic Java connector, Get EventSource instance by using this command:

```
com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.connector.events.EventSource.  
getInstance()
```

4. Create an EventListener object.
5. Specify the specific event type to which to subscribe.
6. Register the EventListener object with the EventSrc object.
7. Develop a callback function.

When the subscribed to event arrives, the EventListener calls this callback function. This step is optional.

Example: Using the Java Client to Subscribe to an Event Using the Java Connector Outbound Event Source

This example illustrates how to write code for a Java client to subscribe to an event using the Java connector outbound event source.

```
import java.io.*;
import javax.swing.*;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.*;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.events.EventListener;

/**
 * The event source client application
 */
class EventClient
{
    private Connector m_connector = null;
    private int m_Access = 0;
    private EventSource m_theSource = null;
    private Listener m_listener = null;

    public static void main(String argv[]) {
        try
        {

            // 1.
            m_connector = new Connector();

            // 2.
```



```

        m_Access = m_connector.Login("user", "password",
"environment", "role");
        // 3.
        // passing in an "Events::EventSource" string identifier.
        m_theSource = (EventSource)m_connector.CreateBusiness
Object("Events:: EventSource", m_Access);

        // 4.
        m_listener = new ListenerImpl(this);

        // 5.
        m_listener.setType("JDESOUT");

        // 6.
        m_theSource.addListener( m_listener, m_Access );
    }
    catch(Exception e)
    {
        System.out.println(e.toString());
        System.out.println(e.getMessage());
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}

// 7.
public synchronized void executeCallBack(EventObject event){
    System.out.println("Getting the event:"+event.getData());
    //execute the call back function;
}
}

/**
 * The EventListener interface is the means by which events are
 * delivered to the client by the Java connector.
 * The client must implement an EventListener object
 */

public class ListenerImpl implements EventListener
{
    String m_eventType;
    boolean m_paused = false;
    EventClient m_client;

    /** Creates new Listener */
    public ListenerImpl()
    {
    }
    public ListenerImpl(EventClient client)
    {
        this.m_client=client;
    }
}

```

```

    public synchronized String getEventType()

    {
        return m_eventType;
    }

    public void setEventType(java.lang.String eventType)
    {
        this.m_eventType = eventType;
    }

    public synchronized boolean isPaused()
    {
        return m_paused;
    }
    public synchronized void setPause(boolean pause)
    {
        m_paused = pause;
    }
    public synchronized void onOneWorldEvent(EventObject p1)
    {
        System.out.println("Received event: " + p1.getType());
        // if the arrival event is the one that client subscribes,
        // the EventListener can trigger the call back function in the client
        if (p1.getType().equalsIgnoreCase(m_eventType)) {
            m_client.executeCallBack(p1);
        }
    }
}

```

Compiling the Java Client

To compile the Java client, use this command:

```

set JAVA_HOME = <the path of JDK>
set OneWorld_HOME = <the installation path>
set CLASSPATH=%OneWorld_HOME%\system\classes\Kernel.jar
set CLASSPATH=%CLASSPATH%;%OneWorld_HOME%\system\classes\Connector.jar
set CLASSPATH=%CLASSPATH%;%OneWorld_Home%\system\classes\log4j.jar
set CLASSPATH=%CLASSPATH%;%OneWorld_HOME%\system\classes\xalan.jar
set CLASSPATH=%CLASSPATH%;%OneWorld_HOME%\system\classes\xerces.jar
%JAVA_HOME%\bin\javac -classpath %CLASSPATH% EventClient.java
EventListenerImpl

```

Running the Java Client

To run the Java client, use this command:

```

set JAVA_HOME = <the path of JDK>
set OneWorld_HOME = <the installation path>
set CLASSPATH=%OneWorld_HOME%\system\classes\Kernel.jar

```

```
set CLASSPATH=%CLASSPATH%;%OneWorld_HOME%\system\classes\Connector.jar
set CLASSPATH=%CLASSPATH%;%OneWorld_Home%\system\classes\log4j.jar
set CLASSPATH=%CLASSPATH%;%OneWorld_HOME%\system\classes\xalan.jar
set CLASSPATH=%CLASSPATH%;%OneWorld_HOME%\system\classes\xerces.jar
%JAVA_HOME%\bin\java -classpath %cp%
EventClient
```


CHAPTER 12

Using Java Connector Events - Guaranteed Events

This chapter provides an overview of Java connector events and discusses how to:

- Develop a Java connector events application.
- Use the Sample connector events client.

Note. This chapter is applicable only if you use guaranteed events delivery. Guaranteed event delivery is available when you use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications 8.11.

Refer to the Classic Events chapters if you use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications 8.10 or earlier releases of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications.

Understanding Java Connector Events

The Java connector provides a set of APIs that you can use to receive events when you establish a subscriber in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with a JAVACONN transport type. When using the events portion of the Java connector, you connect directly to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Transaction server to receive events that have been placed in the subscriber queue.

Note. When you use the events portion of the Java connector, you do not call any business functions on the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. This implies that the events portion of the Java connector is not specific to the Java connector or dynamic Java connector. Therefore, the term Java connector is used throughout this chapter even though the APIs and the sample code reside in subpackages underneath the `com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic` package. All classes for the Java connector and the dynamic Java connector (not including the sample applications) reside in the `Connector.jar` file. Putting the `Connector.jar` file on the `CLASSPATH` is sufficient for working with either Java connector and the events operations.

Prerequisites

Whether you are developing a Java connector events application or using the sample Java connector events client, these prerequisites must exist on the machine running the events application or client sample:

- A Java Development Kit (JDK) that corresponds to the version of the JDK under which the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Transaction server is running.

For example, when connecting to an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Transaction server hosted on WebSphere, you must run the Java connector events client or application using the same IBM JDK. Generally, the IBM JDK is located in `<WebSphere installation directory>/java`.

- An installation of IBM WebSphere MQ, if the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Transaction Server is hosted on WebSphere.

This software comes installed as part of the installation of many different WebSphere-related software, including the WebSphere Application Client.

- A completed set of configured files for the environment:
 - jdeinterop.ini
 - jdbj.ini
 - jdelog.properties
- A JAVA_HOME environment variable that points to this JDK.
- A PATH environment variable that includes the entry, %JAVA_HOME%\bin, which assumes that JAVA_HOME has already been defined.

Additional prerequisites are required to compile and run the application or client.

- These .jar files must be on the CLASSPATH:
 - connector.jar
 - database.jar
 - kernel.jar
 - jdeutil.jar
 - log4j.jar

The files can be found at <Windows client installation directory>\system\classes on the generation machine that is used for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment to which you are connecting.

- These files must be copied from the Transaction server's installation directory:
 - Common_JAR.jar
 - EventProcessor_EJB.jar

The files that you place on the CLASSPATH must be the exact same files that are on the Transaction server installation directory. The files are typically located in <Transaction Server installation>\EventProcessor\app\EventProcessor.ear.

- The JDBC driver files that correspond to the database to which you are connecting.
- The directory location for these files:
 - jdeinterop.ini
 - jdbj.ini
 - jdelog.properties

The files must all be in the same directory. It is important to note that you put the directory in the CLASSPATH without the file names, so there is just one entry for these three files. Also, this entry must end in a slash (/), indicating that it is a directory entry and not a file name.

- If you connect to a Transaction server hosted on WebSphere, you also need these files:
 - bootstrap.jar
 - j2ee.jar
 - lmpoxy.jar
 - urlprotocols.jar
 - ecutils.jar
 - messagingClient.jar

- naming.jar
- namingclient.jar

The files are typically located in the <WebSphere installation directory>/lib folder. Additionally, you must put the <WebSphere installation directory>/properties directory entry in the CLASSPATH, without an ending slash (/).

- If you connect to a Transaction server hosted on WebLogic, you also need these files:
 - j2ee.jar
 - wljmsclient.jar
 - wlclient.jar

The files are typically located in the <WebLogic installation directory>/server/lib folder.

Developing a Java Connector Events Application

This section provides an overview of Java connector events application development and discusses:

- Introspection operations
- Asynchronous event sessions
- Synchronous event sessions

Understanding Java Connector Events Application Development

This list identifies the steps that you use when you write a Java class that serves as a Java connector subscriber. The steps are further explained in the code samples in this section.

- Instantiate a connector object.
- Login through the connector to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.
- Instantiate an EventService object (not required for introspection operations).
- Perform introspection operations (optional).
- Create a session and receive events (optional).
- Logoff from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
- Shut the connector down.

You can create two types of Event Sessions, asynchronous and synchronous, to receive events through the Java connector.

Introspection Operations

The Java Connector Events API enables you to perform several introspection requests as provided in the Event IntrospectionApp.java code sample.

EventIntrospectionApp.java

This sample code shows example introspection requests:

```
import java.util.LinkedList;

import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.Connector;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.newevents.EventService;
```

Sample Java Connector Events Introspection application.

```
public class EventIntrospectionApp {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        try {

            // Instantiate a Connector object
            Connector con = Connector.getInstance();

            // Login through the Connector
            int sessionID = con.login("username", "password",
"environment", "role");
```

Get the list of all events in EnterpriseOne. This list is returned as a LinkedList of Strings.

```
LinkedList list = EventService.getEventList(sessionID);
```

Get the template for a particular event type. This is returned as an XML template in a single String object.

```
String template = EventService.getEventTemplate(sessionID, "category",
"type", "environment");
```

Get the list of all subscriptions for the user associated with the given sessionID. This is returned as a LinkedList of com.peoplesoft.pt.el.common.events.connectorsvc.Subscription objects. This Subscription class is located in the Common_JAR.jar file.

```
LinkedList subs = EventService.getSubscriptions(sessionID);

        // Logoff the user from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne
        con.logoff(sessionID);

        // Shut the Connector down
        con.shutdown();

    } catch (Exception e) {

        e.printStackTrace();
        System.exit(-1);
    }

    System.exit(0);
}
}
```


Asynchronous Event Sessions

With an asynchronous event session, you must create a listener class to receive events and process them according to the requirements for the event data. Once you create the listener class, you register an instance of that class with the asynchronous event session that you request. The details of these steps are listed in the `MyListener.java` and `EventAsyncApp.java` sample programs.

Additionally, the `MyListener.java` sample code shows that since the Asynchronous Event Session is created in `CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE` mode (illustrated in `EventAsyncApp.java`), the `EventObject` must be acknowledged to let the Transaction server know that you received the event.

MyListener.java

This sample code for the listener class not only shows the single `onEvent(EventObject)` method that the listener must implement, but it also shows what data you can get from the `EventObject`.

```
import javax.jms.IllegalStateException;

import com.jdedwards.base.datatypes.JDECalendar;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.SystemException;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.newevents.EventListener;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.newevents.EventObject;
```

Sample implementation of a Java Connector Asynchronous Event SessionListener.

```
public class MyListener implements EventListener {
```

Permits the listener to receive an event when it has been delivered from the Transaction Server.

@param event the event

```
    public void onEvent(EventObject event) {
```

Do some processing here with the event that is sent by the Transaction Server. The `onEvent(EventObject)` method is called once for every event that is delivered.

*The event category: "RTE", "XAPI", or "ZFILE".

```
        String category = event.getCategory();
```

The event type, such as "RTSOOUT".

```
        String type      = event.getType();
```

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment in which the event was generated.

```
        String environment = event.getEnvironment();
```

The global sequence number of the event.

```
long sequenceNumber = event.getSequenceNumber();
```

The date and time stamp of the event.

```
JDECalendar date = event.getDateTime();
```

The XML content of the event as a single String object.*/

```
String xmlPayload = event.getXMLPayload();
```

If you created an EventSession with CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE mode, you must acknowledge each message you receive. Otherwise the event will be redelivered according to the Transaction Server JMS Provider's logic.

```
try {

    event.acknowledge();

} catch (IllegalStateException e) {
```

This Exception will be thrown if the session associated with this event has already been closed.

```
} catch (SystemException e) {
```

This Exception will be thrown if the original event could not be acknowledged (duplicate event delivery is likely in this scenario).

```
    }
}
}
```

EventAsyncApp.java

The asynchronous-specific calls in this asynchronous event application (AsyncEventApp.java) are illustrated in this code sample. Between the eventSession.start and the eventSession.stop method calls, you would normally solicit user input or wait for some type of intervention to let the class know that event delivery needs to stop.

```
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.Connector;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.newevents.AsyncEventSession;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.newevents.EventService;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.newevents.EventSession;
```

Sample Java Connector Asynchronous Event application

```
public class EventAsyncApp {

    public static void main(String[] args) {

        try {
```

Instantiate a Connector object

```
Connector con = Connector.getInstance();
```

Login through the Connector to EnterpriseOne

```
int sessionID = con.login("username", "password",
    "environment", "role");
```

Instantiate an EventService object

```
EventService service = EventService.getInstance();
```

Create a synchronous event session in CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE mode.

```
AsyncEventSession eventSession = service.getAsyncEventSession
(sessionID, EventSession.CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE);
```

Register a listener object which you have created

```
eventSession.registerListener(new MyListener());
```

Start the delivery of events to the listener

```
eventSession.start();
```

Stop the delivery of events to the listener. Note that you can continuously alternate between calls to start() and stop() as long as you do not call the close() method.

```
eventSession.stop();
```

Close the event session. No other operations on the event session are possible at this point.

```
eventSession.close();
```

Logoff the user from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

```
con.logoff(sessionID);
```

Shut the Connector down

```
con.shutdown();

    } catch (Exception e) {

        e.printStackTrace();
        System.exit(-1);

    }

    System.exit(0);
}
```

Synchronous Event Sessions

With synchronous event sessions, you receive only one event at a time. No listener class is involved with this type of session.

EventSyncApp.java

The three ways to receive an event, along with an explanation of functionality, are illustrated in this EventSyncApp.java class sample code. This sample code uses the AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE acknowledgement mode:

```
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.Connector;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.newevents.EventObject;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.newevents.EventService;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.newevents.EventSession;
import com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.newevents.SyncEventSession;
```

Sample Java Connector Synchronous Events application.

```
public class EventSyncApp {

    public static void main(String[] args) {

        try {
```

Instantiate a Connector object

```
Connector con = Connector.getInstance();
```

Login from the Connector to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

```
int sessionId = con.login("username", "password",
    "environment", "role");
```

Instantiate an EventService object

```
EventService service = EventService.getInstance();
```

Create a synchronous event session in AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE mode

```
SyncEventSession eventSession =
    service.getSyncEventSession(sessionID,
    EventSession.AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
```

Start the delivery of events

```
eventSession.start();
```

The receive() method will not return control to the caller until an event is delivered.

```
EventObject event1 = eventSession.receive();
```

Do some processing of the event data here. Refer to the sample class (MyListener.java) for a list of the methods that can be called on the EventObject class.

The receive(long timeout) method will return control to the caller if the timeout value (in milliseconds) elapses without an event being delivered. Of course, if an event is delivered before the timeout value elapses, the EventObject will be returned to the caller.

```
EventObject event2 = eventSession.receive(5000);
```

Do some processing of the event data here. Refer to the sample 'MyListener.java' class for a list of the methods that can be called on the EventObject class.

The receiveNoWait() method either immediately returns an EventObject to the caller if an event is waiting to be delivered or returns null if no event is waiting.

```
EventObject event3 = eventSession.receiveNoWait();
```

Do some processing of the event data here. Refer to the sample 'MyListener.java' class for a list of the methods that can be called on the EventObject class.

Stop the delivery of events. Note that you can continuously alternate between calls to start() and stop() as long as you do not call the close() method.

```
eventSession.stop();
```

Close the event session. No other operations on the event session are possible at this point.

```
eventSession.close();
```

Logoff the user from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

```
con.logoff(sessionID);
```

Shut the Connector down

```
con.shutdown();

    } catch (Exception e) {

        e.printStackTrace();
        System.exit(-1);

    }

    System.exit(0);
}
}
```

Using the Sample Connector Events Client

This section provides an overview of connector events client tool and discusses:

1. Using the Connector Events Client tool.
2. Building the sample connector events client.
3. Configuring the sample connector events client.
4. Running the sample connector events client.

Understanding Connector Events Client Tool

The connector events client is a Java-based graphical tool that enables you to log in to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and receive events that you have subscribed to from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Transaction server. This tool enables all possible event operations, including all of the introspection requests as well as the creation of both asynchronous and synchronous event sessions.

Prerequisites for Using the Sample Connector Events Client

In addition to meeting the requirements listed in the Prerequisites for Using Events section, you must also verify:

- The Transaction server is running.
- The user ID that you use to log in to the tool is a user ID that is an active subscriber with at least one active subscription.
- You have configured these files as explained in this section.
 - buildDynConNewEventDriver_server_type.bat
 - runDynConNewEventDriver_server_type.bat
 - setDynConNewEventDriver_server_type.bat files

where server_type refers to the type of server (WebLogic or WebSphere) that hosts the Transaction server.

Using the Connector Events Client Tool

You sign in to the connector events client tool through the login window. Once you have successfully signed in, you can perform any of the introspection operations without creating an event session. All error messages are displayed in the bottom pane. If you receive an error message that is not explained sufficiently, you can look in the debug log file of the tool to obtain more information.

The buttons that enable you to create a new event session prohibit you from entering an invalid sequence or combination (such as starting event delivery without opening a session). Once you start receiving events, the event sequence numbers for received events appear in the Event List window. If you select on any event sequence number, the event details for that event appear in the Event Data window. Additionally, the XML content for all received events is automatically created as an XML file in the tool's log directory, regardless of whether you select the sequence number for the event.

To use the tool, you must build, configure, and then run the tool. The tool is shipped to you as source code so that you can inspect the usage of the connector events APIs. You can find the entire source code in a single jar file: connector_samples_src.jar. This file should be located in the <Windows client generation machine installation directory>/system/classes/samples folder.

Building the Sample Connector Events Client

This section provides steps for building the sample connector events client.

To build the Sample Connector Events Client

Use these steps to build the sample connector events client:

1. Create a C:\ConnectorEventsClient directory.

If a directory with this name already exists, rename the existing directory before you create a new directory.

2. Create these subdirectories under the ConnectorEventsClient directory:

- classes
 - config
 - lib
 - logs
 - src
3. Use WinZip to open the file named connector_samples_src.jar that is in the <Windows Client Generation Machine Installation Directory>/system/classes/samples folder.
 4. Extract the contents of the connector_samples_src.jar file to the C:\ConnectorEventsClient\src folder, making sure to use the complete path information for each file.
 5. Copy these files:

File	From Location	To Location
buildDynConNewEventDriver_server_type.bat, runDynConNewEventDriver_server_type.bat, setDynConNewEventDriverEnv_server_type.bat Note. Replace the text <server_type> with the type of server (WebSphere or WebLogic, in all lower case) that is hosting the Transaction server.	<Windows Client Generation Machine Installation Directory>/system/classes/samples	C:\ConnectorEventClient
Connector.jar, database.jar, jdeutil.jar, kernel.jar, log4j.jar	<Windows Client Generation Machine Installation Directory>/system/classes	C:\ConnectorEventClient\lib
Common_JAR.jar, EventProcessor_EJB.jar	These files must be copied from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Transaction server. They must be identical to the ones running on that server.	C:\ConnectorEventClient\lib
JDBC driver files	This is specific to the database package and installation location.	C:\ConnectorEventClient\lib

6. For connecting to a Transaction server hosted on WebSphere, verify that these items are in the locations given in the setDynConNewEventDriverEnv_websphere.bat file.

Change the values in that file to match the directory structure if it is different than the default value.

Batch File Setting	Default Value	Description
WAS_HOME	C:\WebSphere\Express\AppServer	The AppServer directory located within the WebSphere installation.
MQ_HOME	C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere MQ	The installation location of IBM WebSphere MQ. This should be installed as part of the WebSphere Application Client install and should also have a separate entry in the Add/Remove Programs application listed as IBM WebSphere MQ.

7. For connecting to a Transaction server hosted on WebLogic, verify that these items are in the locations given in the setDynConNewEventDriverEnv_weblogic.bat file.

Change the values in that file to match the directory structure if it is different than the default value.

Batch File Setting	Default Value	Description
WLS_HOME	C:\bea\weblogic81	The WebLogic installation folder
JAVA_HOME	C:\bea\jdk141_03	The folder inside the WebLogic installation directory that contains the JDK used to run the WebLogic server.
J2EE_HOME	C:\j2sdkee1.3.1	The folder inside the WebLogic installation directory that contains the j2ee.jar file.

8. Open a command window and navigate to the C:\ConnectorEventsClient directory.
9. Type buildDynConNewEventDriver_server_type.bat and press ENTER.
- To verify that the operation was successful, check that there are several .class files in the C:\ConnectorEventsClient\classes\com\jdedwards\system\connector\dynamic\sample\newevents directory.

Configuring the Sample Connector Events Client

The jdeinterop.ini, jdbj.ini, and jdelog.properties files must be edited for the values that are correct for the environment. These files are inside the C:\ConnectorEventClient\lib folder.

Running the Sample Connector Events Client

Navigate to the C:\ConnectorEventsClient directory.

1. Double-click on the runDynConNewEventDriver_server_type.bat file.
2. On the Java Connector PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne signon window, type the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne credentials, and then select the OK button.
3. The terms that are used in the tool are the same terms that were discussed in the Developing a Java Connector Events application section of this chapter.

CHAPTER 13

Understanding J2EE Connector Architecture Resource Adapter

This chapter discusses:

- J2EE Connector Architecture Resource Adapter.
- JCA 1.0 Specification optional features.
- Assembly and components.
- Deployment and configuration.
- Common client interface.
- Signon types.
- Subclasses.
- Input and output data.
- Logging.
- Exceptions.
- Samples.
- Checklist for resolving issues.

J2EE Connector Architecture Resource Adapter

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne J2EE Connector Architecture (JCA) resource adapter enables Java2 Platform, Enterprise Edition (J2EE) components to use a standard interface to connect to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system. A resource adapter is a system-level software driver that enables J2EE components to communicate with a back-end enterprise information system (EIS) through a JCA-compliant application server when a resource adapter for the specific EIS is deployed to the server. J2EE components consist of Servlets, JavaServer Pages (JSPs), and Enterprise JavaBeans (EJBs).

J2EE components and applications built with J2EE components can execute business functions through the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne business functions are accessed through the JCA standard client interface, the Common Client Interface (CCI). The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter is fully compliant to the Java2 Platform, Enterprise Edition (J2EE) JCA 1.0 Specification and should work with any application server that is J2EE 1.3 certified.

Note. Some application servers are known to not be J2EE 1.3 certified but they support some J2EE 1.3 features, including JCA 1.0. Check with the application server vendor to determine whether the application server supports JCA1.0.

See Also

J2EE Connector Architecture, <http://java.sun.com/j2ee/connector/>

JCA 1.0 Specification Optional Features

The JCA 1.0 Specification identifies optional features for developing a resource adapter. This table addresses the level of support that the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter provides for the optional features identified in the JCA 1.0 Specification.

Feature	Level of Support
Transactions	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter is classified as an XA Transaction resource adapter. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter permits either no transactions during business function calls, transactions local to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne during those same calls (local transaction), and one-phase commit (1PC) XA transactions (transactions that span multiple enterprise information systems).
Client Interface	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter supports the optional common client interface (CCI), which is modeled after the Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) client API. This relatively simple Java API should significantly reduce the learning curve for using the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter.
Reauthentication	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter does not support the switching of a set of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user credentials on an existing PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user session. User credentials are usually a concern of the application server and should not affect client development.
Input/Output Records	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter supports the MappedRecord interface, which is a data type of key-value pairs. The MappedRecord interface is further discussed in the Input/Output Data section of this document. The CCI interfaces IndexedRecord and ResultSet are not supported as they are not relevant to the type of output from business functions.
Authentication	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter supports BasicPassword authentication, which indicates to the application server how to handle container-managed signon. The resource adapter does not support any other form of authentication, such as Kerberos authentication through the GenericCredential interface. The Signon Types section of this document provides more information about authentication with the resource adapter.

Feature	Level of Support
ManagedConnectionFactory Properties	<p>The JCA Specification identifies these properties as standard; however, these properties are optional properties for the ManagedConnectionFactory class, which is the main class configured with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne specific properties during deployment of the resource adapter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerName • PortNumber • UserName • Password • ConnectionURL <p>The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter supports the UserName and Password properties, as the other properties are either irrelevant properties or are configured elsewhere in the resource adapter. The Deployment Settings section of this document addresses other properties that are defined by the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter.</p> <p>Note. The deployment tool of the particular J2EE application server might list these properties as configurable for the resource adapter. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter does not use values that you assign to these properties (other than that for UserName and Password).</p>
Number of Deployed Resource Adapters	<p>The JCA Specification allows for the possibility of deploying the same resource adapter multiple times on a given application server. This provides for potential connectivity to multiple versions of the same EIS for a one resource adapter-to-many-EIS version ratio. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter supports the deployment of only one PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter per application server (essentially one resource adapter per virtual machine).</p> <p>Note. You can install different JCA resource adapters (those other than for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne) on the same application server.</p>
Non-Managed Scenario	<p>The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter must be used with an application server or an application client. If you want to access PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne business functions through Java outside of an application server or application client, you should use the Java connector directly.</p>

See Also

JCA Java documentation (APIs), http://java.sun.com/j2ee/apidocs-1_0-fr/api/index.html

Assembly and Components

The packaging of a resource adapter is defined in the JCA 1.0 Specification. However, because some application servers require additions to the standard Resource Adapter Archive (RAR) file, it is not possible to distribute a single RAR file that can be deployed to all application servers. Consult the application server documentation for instructions on how to use the assembly tool and to understand what additional components might be required for a resource adapter to be operational with the application server. Typically, an additional deployment descriptor is required. Additional information required by an application server is usually for performance tuning and for configuration settings.

Components

A RAR file is a file that is in Java Archive (JAR) File Format with a .rar extension instead of a .jar extension. The file structure for a RAR file is:

- /META-INF/ra.xml
- /<all necessary JAR files>

The ra.xml file is the standard resource adapter deployment descriptor and must be put in the META-INF directory of the RAR file. The ra.xml file must be named *exactly* ra.xml. The ra.xml file for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter is provided in the system/classes/samples directory on the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne CD. All other JAR files go in the root directory of the RAR file. The JAR files are provided in the system/classes directory on the same CD. The required resource adapter JAR files include:

- owra.jar.
- Connector.jar.
- database.jar.
- jdeutil.jar.
- kernel.jar.
- log4j.jar.
- xerces.jar.
- JDBC driver .jar files supplied by the database vendor.

Note. Only use the versions of these JAR files that come with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne distribution.

When the RAR file is finally created, the META-INF directory of the RAR file might contain a Manifest.mf file. The Java JAR tool usually creates the Manifest.mf file automatically. The Manifest.mf file complies with the JAR file format, and it is acceptable for the Manifest.mf file to be in the RAR file.

Deployment and Configuration

The methods and tools for configuring and deploying a resource adapter vary between application servers and even between versions of the same application server. Consult the application server documentation for information about how to configure and deploy a resource adapter. Two separate methods exist for deploying a resource adapter. The first method is deploying the resource adapter as a standalone resource adapter. This permits all applications deployed on the application server to access the same resource adapter. The second method involves packaging the resource adapter within an enterprise application (EAR) file. This permits only those components in the EAR file to have access to the resource adapter. The sample applications provided with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter use the second method.

Additional settings required for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter to be deployed and to operate correctly include:

- Security permissions.
- jdeinterop.ini settings.
- jdbj.ini settings.
- jdelog.properties settings.
- CLASSPATH settings.
- Configurable properties.
- Java naming directory interface settings.

Note. Only one PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter can be deployed in standalone mode per application server.

Security Permissions

The JCA 1.0 Specification defines the standard Java security permissions that must be granted to all resource adapters by an application server. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter needs additional security permissions to operate. These permissions are listed in the deployment descriptor (ra.xml file). Most application servers dynamically grant these permissions to the resource adapter during deployment. Some application servers have other methods of granting the resource adapter additional permissions, including modifying a Java security policy file, which might require that you restart the application server to take effect.

If the application server does not dynamically grant the security permissions to a resource adapter based on the contents of the deployment descriptor, you need to grant the resource adapter the permissions listed in the security-permission-spec elements of the deployment descriptor. If the application server throws a `SecurityException` while running an application associated with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA Resource Adapter, it is possible that the necessary security permissions are not being granted to the resource adapter.

jdeinterop.ini Settings

Because the resource adapter is built on top of the Java connector, it is necessary to configure the appropriate settings in the jdeinterop.ini file to make the Java connector operational. The resource adapter introduces no new settings into the jdeinterop.ini file.

jdbj.ini Settings

You must set up the jdbj.ini file.

See Appendix D, Parameters and Values for the jdbj.ini File in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.93 Web Server Installation PeopleBook

jdelog.properties Settings

The JCA 1.0 Specification permits resource adapter-specific logging messages to be sent to a separate log file, which can be configured according to the application server (see the application server documentation). The messages that are sent to this log file are redundant to and are a subset of the messages that are sent to the log file defined in the jdelog.properties file. This redundancy is an intentional PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter design decision for this reason:

The JCA logging mechanism does not provide a method for logging messages from the connector on which the resource adapter is built. The logging properties file permits all logging messages from the connector as well as the resource adapter to be logged in a central location.

CLASSPATH Settings

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter requires that the complete path to the jdelog.properties file be placed in the server's CLASSPATH. This path cannot include the name of the file, and the path must end with a slash, which designates that the last item in the path is a directory and not a file. The name of the properties file is required to be *jdelog.properties*. The logging mechanism looks for the logging properties file in all directories in the CLASSPATH.

The JDBC driver for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database must be in the server's CLASSPATH so that the proper database connections can be made.

Note. Some servers require all of the JAR files within the resource adapter RAR file to be placed in the server's CLASSPATH. If you encounter a *NoClassDefFoundError* while running a Web application that is using the resource adapter, try putting all of these JAR files in the server's CLASSPATH and restarting the server. Consult the server documentation for further ClassLoader issues.

Configurable Properties

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter deployment descriptor (ra.xml file) contains properties that must be assigned values specific to the environment. This table identifies the configurable properties and describes the information required.

Property	Required Information
owVersion	The version of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to which the resource adapter connects. This property is for display purposes only and can contain any value. The value you enter in this property is not validated against the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne installation.
username	Use this property for an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user when neither the container nor the application supplies a set of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user credentials.
password	Use this property for an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user when neither the container nor the application supplies a set of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user credentials.

Property	Required Information
environment	<p>It is possible in a resource adapter web application to map a user's web credentials to a set of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user credentials. This mapping, which is called container-managed signon, prevents the user from having to present different credentials multiple times while using a single web application.</p> <p>Container-managed signon maps a given user name and password to an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user name and password. Container-managed sign-on mapping is specific to each application server.</p> <p>For PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, the environment property is used to add a valid PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment to the user name and password mapped by the application server, which permits proper PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne signon. If you use container-managed signon, you must assign a value to this property.</p>
role	<p>In addition to user name, password, and environment, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne signon requires a role. The role property has a default value of <i>*ALL</i>, which enables the user to assume all valid roles for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user name. You do not need to assign a value for role if this is the value you want to use.</p>

Consult the documentation for the application server to determine if other deployment settings are required.

Java Naming and Directory Interface Settings

For communication between the web application and the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter, the web application must perform a Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) lookup of the `ConnectionFactory` of the resource adapter. You are allowed to configure multiple `ConnectionFactory` instances for each resource adapter. This permits setting different values for the configurable properties listed in the previous section. The web application obtains an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne connection and interacts with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne through the `ConnectionFactory`. The method of assigning a JNDI name to the `ConnectionFactory` for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter is specific to and documented by the application server.

When you add a `ConnectionFactory` through the application server, you are provided with a method for assigning values to the configurable properties for each `ConnectionFactory`.

Common Client Interface

The Common Client Interface (CCI) is the JCA-recommended client API for all resource adapters. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter provides an implementation of CCI as the client interface.

Implementing the Common Client Interface

This example code shows how to implement a CCI for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter. In the example code, the elements in quotes have descriptive names and must have values valid to the environment in a real Java class. The line numbers in the example code are not part of the code but are for reference in subsequent paragraphs.

```

import com.jdedwards.system.connector..dynamic.jcaplugin.
ImageBSFNInteractionSpecImpl;
import com.jdedwards.system.jca.cci.ConnectionSpecImpl;

```

```
import javax.naming.Context;
import javax.naming.InitialContext;
import javax.naming.NamingException;
import javax.resource.ResourceException;
import javax.resource.cci.Connection;
import javax.resource.cci.ConnectionFactory;
import javax.resource.cci.Interaction;
import javax.resource.cci.MappedRecord;
import javax.resource.cci.RecordFactory;
import javax.resource.cci.ResourceWarning;

public class SomeClass {

    public void someMethod() {

        try {
            // get the naming context
            Context nc = new InitialContext();

            // lookup the connection factory
            ConnectionFactory conFact = (ConnectionFactory)nc.lookup("Resource
Adapter JNDI Name");

            //1. create a ConnectionSpec
            ConnectionSpecImpl conSpec = new ConnectionSpecImpl("username",
"password", "environment", "role");

            //2. get the Connection to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne
            Connection con = conFact.getConnection(conSpec);

            // create an Interaction
            Interaction ix = con.createInteraction();

            // create and populate the InteractionSpec
            OWBSFNInteractionSpecImpl ixSpec = new OWBSFNInteractionSpecImpl();
            ixSpec.setBusinessFunction("Business Function Name");

            // get a RecordFactory
            RecordFactory rf = conFact.getRecordFactory();

            //3. create the input MappedRecord
            MappedRecord inputRecord = rf.createMappedRecord("any descriptive
name");

            //4. populate the input MappedRecord with the input values
            inputRecord.put("Business Function Parameter Name",
                " Business Function Parameter Value");

            //5. execute the Business Function, putting the results in the output
            //    MappedRecord
```



```

MappedRecord outputRecord = (MappedRecord)ix.execute(ixSpec, inputRecord);

// get results
Object value = outputRecord.get("Business Function Parameter Name");

// get Business Function warnings, if any
ResourceWarning warning = ix.getWarnings();

// close the Interaction
ix.close();

// close the Connection
con.close();
} catch (ResourceException e) {
    // handle resource adapter-related Exceptions here
} catch (NamingException e) {
    // handle JNDI-related Exceptions here
}
}
}

```

Signon Types

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter provides these types of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne signons:

- Container-managed signon
- Component-managed signon

Container-Managed Signon

When container-managed signon is used, the application server maps a web application user to a given PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user. In this case, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user credentials are not provided in the CCI code. If you use container-managed signon, line 1 of the example code would not exist, as you do not need to create an instance of the `ConnectionSpecImpl` class. Line 2 of the example code would be changed to this:

```

Connection con = conFact.getConnection();

```

Component-Managed Signon

When component-managed signon is used, the code provides specific PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne credentials (either through coding specific credentials or by obtaining PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne credentials through user entry in the web application) to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne signon. In the example code, lines 1 and 2 illustrate component-managed signon. In line 1 of the example code, an instance of the `ConnectionSpecImpl` class is first created with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user credentials. That instance is then passed to the `getConnection` method.

Component-managed signon is also known as application-managed signon.

Subclasses

The import statements at the top of the example code illustrate that most of the classes that you use to interact with the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter are JCA classes (those classes in the `javax.resource` package and sub-packages) and not PeopleSoft-specific implementations of JCA interfaces. PeopleSoft software provides these implementation classes:

- `ConnectionSpecImpl`
- `xxxxInteractionSpecImpl`

The `ConnectionSpecImpl` class supplies the required PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne user credentials to the `getConnection` method. The `ConnectionSpecImpl` class is one of the `signon` types. Line 1 in the example code shows how to use the `ConnectionSpecImpl` class.

The purpose of the `xxxxInteractionSpecImpl` class is to establish the necessary business function information before execution in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. The `xxxxInteractionSpecImpl` classes vary, depending on the type of business function spec source. The business function spec source is a file or location that describes a business function. Each implementation class, which is a concrete class of the `javax.resource.cci.InteractionSpec` interface, includes methods that set values. These setter methods must be called and given values before executing the business function through the resource adapter.

ImageBSFNInteractionSpecImpl

The `ImageBSFNInteractionSpecImpl` implementation class gets the business function spec from an XML image file, which must be generated by the dynamic Java connector beforehand.

Class: `com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.jcaplugin.ImageBSFNInteractionSpecImpl`

Method: `setBusinessFunction(String value)`

Sets the *exact* name of the business function.

Method: `setImageFilename(String value)`

Sets the complete path and filename of the dynamic Java connector PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne spec image that contains the definition of the corresponding business function.

OWBSFNInteractionSpecImpl

The `OWBSFNInteractionSpecImpl` implementation class gets the business function spec directly from a call to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This method might take a little longer to execute a business function the first time the business function is called. The business function is stored in memory, and execution should be quicker in subsequent calls.

Class: `com.jdedwards.system.connector.dynamic.jcaplugin.OWBSFNInteractionSpecImpl`

Method: `setBusinessFunction(String value)`

Sets the *exact* name of the business function.

Input and Output Data

The `MappedRecordImpl` class handles both sending input data to the resource adapter and receiving the output data that is the result of executing the business function. Lines 3 and 4 of the example code illustrate inputting data, and line 5 illustrates obtaining the output data. A `MappedRecord` is a correlation of key/value pairs. The key represents the exact business function parameter name, and value defines the key.

Input data for values can be supplied in one of these ways:

- Use a string.
- Use a native Java data type.

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter examines the input data on a parameter-by-parameter basis. If the input data type is string, the resource adapter attempts to convert the input data to the appropriate Java data type for the specified parameter. If both the actual parameter type and the input data are string, the resource adapter passes the input data through unchanged. If the input parameter is a native Java data type, the resource adapter passes the input data through unchanged.

If the native Java data type is incorrect or if the parameter name is invalid for the given business function, the resource adapter throws an exception.

This table lists the business function types and their corresponding native Java data type:

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Type	Native Java Data Type
ID	<code>java.lang.Integer</code>
char (length of only 1)	<code>java.lang.Character</code>
JDEDATE	<code>java.util.Date</code>
Calendar	<code>com.jdedwards.base.datatypes.JDECalendar</code> (located in <code>Kernel.jar</code> file)
MATH_NUMERIC	<code>com.jdedwards.system.lib.MathNumericImpl</code> (located in <code>Kernel.jar</code> file)
char (variable length)	<code>java.lang.String</code>

The output of all business functions result in the data in the `MappedRecordImpl` being in the native Java data types. If you prefer only string-formatted output, you can make this call on the output `MappedRecordImpl` for each parameter retrieved:

```
String value = outputRecord.get("parameter name").toString();
```

Logging

Message logging for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter is controlled by the `jdelog.properties` file.

Exceptions

The parent Exception class for all exceptions thrown by the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter is `javax.resource.ResourceException`.

See Also

JCA Javadoc, http://java.sun.com/j2ee/apidocs-1_0-fr/api/index.html

Samples

The samples supplied with the resource adapter illustrate how to use the resource adapter's API, as well as the JCA API, and how to demonstrate the functionality of the resource adapter. Address Book Query, Sales Order Entry, and Purchase Order Entry are included samples. The source code along with the compiled classes are delivered on the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Java Server CD in the `system/classes/samples` directory in the `JCASamples.ear` file and the `JCASamples_WebSphere.ear` file, which includes WebSphere 5.x-specific deployment files.

The sample applications consist of a group of servlets, which provide the HTML for the display of the samples, and a group of stateful session Enterprise JavaBeans (EJBs) that access the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne JCA resource adapter. The resource adapter is bundled inside the `.ear` files and is only available to the sample applications when deployed to the application server.

Prepare the Samples for Deployment

These customizations must be performed to the `.ear` file before it can function correctly.

- JDBC driver `.jar` file.
- Configuration files.
- Samples for the application server.

JDBC Driver `.jar` File

The JDBC driver `.jar` file supplied by the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database vendor must be packaged inside the `.ear` file. Since the `.ear` file is in a Zip format, you can use a Zip program to add the necessary files. Place the JDBC driver `.jar` files in the root directory of the `.ear` file (no path for those files). The `CLASSPATH` in the `manifest.mf` file on the `.ear` file includes the expected filenames for the JDBC `.jar` files for three database vendors without actually being included in the driver files themselves:

- SQL Server: `msbase.jar`, `msutil.jar`, `mssqlserver.jar`
- Oracle: `classes12.jar`
- DB2: `jt400.jar`

If the file names of the JDBC driver `.jar` files are different, add those file names to the `manifest.mf` file that is located inside the `meta-inf` directory of the JCA Samples `RAR.rar` file within the sample application.ear file you are using. Be sure to preserve the `meta-inf` path for the `manifest.mf` file when you add it back into the file.

Configuration Files

You must configure these files:

- jdbj.ini
- jdeinterop.ini
- jdelog.properties.

These configuration files are in the config directory of the sample application EAR file. After you customize the settings, be sure to place the files back into the EAR file in the config directory.

Samples for the Application Server

A generic JCASamples.ear file and a WebSphere 5.x-specific JCASamples_websphere.ear file are provided. The application server might need additional information for some of the components contained in the EAR file. This is a list of the sample components:

- JCASamplesEJB.jar

A JAR file that contains the Enterprise JavaBean (EJB) classes used by the samples.

- JCASamplesRAR.rar

A rar file that contains only the resource adapter deployment descriptor. The dependent JAR files for the resource adapter are contained in the parent directory of the EAR file, as they need to be used by the entire application.

- JCASamplesWeb.war

A WAR file containing the servlets for the sample applications.

If you use the generic JCASamples.ear file to deploy the sample applications to the application server, and they do not operate correctly, you might need to unpack each of the files individually (.ear, .jar, .rar, and .war files) and repack them with the application server's assembly tool. This step usually enables the tool to place new files and information in existing files that enable the application to operate correctly for that application server.

Deploy the Sample Applications

These general steps must be completed for deploying the sample applications to any application server:

- Start the application server.
- Start the administrative console (whatever application that ships with the application server that enables you to deploy applications).
- Install the enterprise application.
- Add a connection factory for the resource adapter with a JNDI name of OneWorldJCAAdapter (with that exact spelling).
- Restart the application server.

The application server may require additional steps not listed here (see the application server documentation for deploying enterprise applications).

Deploy the Sample Applications to WebSphere 5.x

Use these steps to deploy the sample applications on WebSphere 5.x:

1. Start WebSphere.
2. Start the WebSphere Administrative Console.
3. Log on to the WebSphere Application Server Administrative Console using any ID.

4. On the WebSphere Administrative Console, expand the applications node on the left side of the screen, and then click the Install New Applications link.
Preparing for the Application Installation appears on the right side of the screen.
5. In the Preparing for the application installation portion of the screen, click Browse, and then select JCASamples_WebSphere.ear file.
6. Click Next.
Continue to click Next on all successive screens until the final Summary screen presents a Finish button at the bottom of the screen. Accept the default values provided on each of the screens without altering any of them.
7. On the final Summary screen, click Finish.
WebSphere automatically generates the necessary EJB deployment code.
8. At the bottom of the screen, after the notice that the Application JCA samples installed successfully, click the Save to Master Configuration link.
A Message box (indicating that changes have been made to the local configuration) and an Enterprise Application Save section that includes a Save to Master Configuration box appear.
9. In the Save to Master Configuration box, click the Save button.
You are returned to the main screen.
10. On the left side of the main screen, click the Enterprise Applications link from the menu.
A list of the installed applications appears on the right side of the screen.
11. On the right side of the screen, click JCASamples from the list that appears under Enterprise Applications.
12. In the Related Items area at the bottom of the next screen, click the Connector Modules link.
13. On Connector Modules, click JCASamplesRAR.rar.
14. On the screen with a Configuration tab, scroll to the Additional Properties area and click the Resource Adapter link.
15. On the next screen with a Configuration tab, scroll to the Additional Properties area, and then click the J2C Connection Factories link.
16. On the J2C Connection Factories screen, click the New button to establish a new J2C Connection Factory.
17. Under the Configuration tab on the New screen, enter any value for the Name field and OneWorldJCAAdapter for the JNDI name.
The value you enter for the Name field is used for display purposes only.
18. Scroll to the bottom of the screen, and then click the OK button.
19. In the Message box at the top of J2C Connection Factories screen, click the Save link.
20. In the Save to Master Configuration area on the Save screen, click the Save button.
21. From the menu bar (at the top of the screen), click Logout.
22. Stop and restart the sever to make the application is available to run.

Run the Sample Applications

After you configure and deploy the sample applications, you can run each of the sample applications, provided that the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Server you are accessing is operational. Use these URLs to access the samples:

- AddressBook Query: `http://<app http://<app server name>|<app server port>/JCASamplesWeb/ABLogin`
- SalesOrder Entry: `http://<app server name>|<app server port>/JCASamples Web/SOLogin`
- PurchaseOrder Entry: `http://<app server name>|<app server port>/JCASamplesWeb/POLogin`

Checklist for Resolving Issues

If your system is not working, use this checklist to ensure you have the proper setup:

- The directory location of the `jdolog.properties` file must be in the server's CLASSPATH.

For example, if the `jdolog.properties` file is in this location:

`C:\JCA\logs\jdolog.properties`

you must have this entry in the server's CLASSPATH:

`C:/JCA/logs/`

Be sure to include a slash at the end of the path to indicate that *logs* is a directory and not a file. When you make a change to the server's CLASSPATH, you must restart the server.

- Some servers read the `<security-permission-spec>` element of the resource adapter's deployment descriptor (the `ra.xml` file) and dynamically grant the resource adapter the security permissions listed in those elements.

If you are executing a resource adapter-based application and experience a `java.xxx.xxxPermission` Exception, you have to manually add the contents of the `<security-permission-spec>` elements to the server's policy file. Consult the server's documentation for the location and format for editing the policy file. You should be able to simply copy and paste the elements into the server's policy file. Any changes to the policy generally require a server restart to take effect.

If you make the changes and still experience Permission Exceptions, you might need to move some of the permission elements that you copied from the *resource adapter* domain in the policy file to the *default domain* in the policy file. This is because the resource adapter classes, especially if present in the server's CLASSPATH, might reside in the *default domain* and not the *resource adapter* domain.

CHAPTER 14

Understanding jdeinterop.ini

This chapter provides an overview of the jdeinterop.ini file and discusses the settings for these sections:

- OCM
- Cache
- JDENET
- Server
- Security
- Debug
- Interop
- Events - Classic events delivery method
- Events - Guaranteed events delivery method
- JMSEVENTS – Guaranteed events delivery method

Note. If you are using Java interoperability connectors, you must also set up jdbj.ini file sections.

See Also

Appendix D: Parameter and Values for the jdbj.ini File in the EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 Web Server Installation PeopleBook

Settings for the jdeinterop.ini File

The jdeinterop.ini file includes settings the server might need. The default location for the file is c: \; however, you can configure this location. This section details the settings found in the jdeinterop.ini file. Information is organized by section, for example [JDENET].

Note. Unless otherwise indicated, the sections and the settings in the sections are for both the classic and guaranteed event delivery methods.

[OCM]

The [OCM] settings are used only by the COM connector.

Setting	Typical Value	Purpose
DSN=	ODA ITTND17	The data source name from the system DSN of the ODBC setting.
OCM Datasource=	COM OCM	System data source for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne client.
DB User=	jde	User for the data source connection.
DB Pwd=	jde	Password for the data source connection.
Object Owner=	sysb9	For UNIX platforms, this is the object owner in the [DB SYSTEM SETTINGS].
Seperator=	.	Separator used in SQL query. For Oracle, SQL, and UDB databases, the separator is period (.); for iSeries, the separator is a slash (/).

This setting is used only by the dynamic Java connector.

Setting	Typical Value	Purpose
OCMEnabled=	True	Select or clear OCM inside the Java connector. A value of true indicates selected.

[CACHE]

The [CACHE] settings are used only by the Java interoperability connectors.

Setting	Typical Value	Purpose
UserSession=	0	Time out value (in milliseconds) for the dynamic Java connector user session. A zero (0) indicates infinite time out.
SpecExpire=	30000000	Maximum time (in milliseconds) that the dynamic Java connector keeps the fetched spec in the cache.

[JDENET]

The [JDENET] settings are used by COM and Java connectors.

Setting	Typical Value	Purpose
enterpriseServerTimeout=	90000	Timeout value for a request to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne enterprise server.
maxPoolSize=	30	JDENET socket connection pool size.
serviceNameConnect=	6004	Port number used by the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne security server. This setting is used only by the Java connector.

[SERVER]

The [SERVER] settings are used by COM and Java connectors.

Setting	Typical Value	Purpose
glossaryTextServer=	JDED:6010	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne enterprise server and port that provide glossary text information.
codePage=	1252	The encoding scheme, such as: 1252 English and Western European. 932 Japanese. 950 Traditional Chinese. 936 Simplified Chinese. 949 Korean.

[SECURITY]

The [SECURITY] settings are used by COM and Java connectors.

Setting	Typical Value	Purpose
NumServers=	1	Number of security servers set.
SecurityServer=	JDED	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne security server. This setting is used only by the Java connector.

[DEBUG]

The [DEBUG] settings are used only by the COM connector.

Setting	Typical Value	Purpose
JobFile=	c:\Interop.log	Location of error file.
DebugFile=	c:\InteropDebug.log	Location of debug file.
log=	c:\net.log	Location of log file.
debugLevel=	0 - 12	<p>Defines the level of tracing provided by the COM connector and the CallObject component in the specified log file, in the COM server only.</p> <p>0 None: Logging is turned off and only errors are written to the JobFile.</p> <p>2 Errors (error messages).</p> <p>4 System Errors (exception messages).</p> <p>6 Warning Information.</p> <p>8 Min Trace (Key operations; for example, Login, Logoff, Business Function calls).</p> <p>10 Trouble Shooting Information (Help).</p> <p>12 Complete Debug Information (Logs everything).</p> <p>Note. The odd values are reserved for future levels to be added.</p> <p>You typically do not need to use tracing. However, tracing is useful for debugging.</p>
netTraceLevel=	0	<p>Defines the level of tracing provided by the ThinNet component in the specified log file, in the COM server only.</p> <p>0 No trace.</p> <p>1 Record process ID, thread ID, and the available socket status when a new connection is added and the socket pool is searched.</p> <p>2 Includes the information in trace level 1 and also traces every call made in the Connection Manager class.</p> <p>3 Includes all information in trace level 2, and also traces getPort calls and getHost calls.</p> <p>Note. You typically do not need to use tracing. However, tracing is useful for debugging.</p>

[INTEROP]

The [INTEROP] settings are used by COM and Java connectors.

Setting	Typical Value	Purpose
enterpriseServer=	JDED	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server.
port=	6010	The port number of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server.
manual_timeout=	300000	The time-out value for a transaction in manual commit mode.
Repository	c:\PeopleSoft\ Interop\repository	Points to the location of the repository directory containing business object libraries (generated JAR files).
SettingTime=	60000 (Java Connector) 10 (COM Connector)	Enables the connector to access and retrieve event information from the F90703 and F90704 tables. Defines the time for the connector applications to start up before the connector starts recovering an event. For Java connector, this value is milliseconds. For COM connector, this value is seconds.
RecoveryInterval=	10000 (Java Connector) 60 (COM Connector)	Enables the connector to access and retrieve event information from the F90703 and F90704 tables. Defines the time for the connector applications to start up before the connector starts recovering an event. For Java connector, this value is milliseconds. For COM connector, this value is seconds.

[EVENTS] - Classic Events Delivery

The [EVENTS] settings are used by COM and Java connectors. Use this [EVENTS] section only if you are using classic events delivery.

Setting	Typical Value	Purpose
port=	6002	The socket port number where the EventListener receives the events from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server. This port should not be used by any other resource. Also, the port should not be changed dynamically when the connector is running, as this causes subsequent subscriptions to be lost.
ListenerMaxConnection=	10	The maximum number of connections allowed by the EventListener. The default number of connections is 10, but you can change this number. The maximum number of connections allowed is 64.
ListenerMaxQueueEntry=	10	The maximum number of events that the EventListener can hold before processing by the EventManager. The default number of events for the queue is 10, but you can change this number. The maximum number of events that can be held in the queue is 100.
Outbound_timeout	1200000	Maximum number of milliseconds that the EventManager waits before unsubscribing the transient event from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne server.

[EVENTS] - Guaranteed Events Delivery

Use the [EVENTS] settings for COM and Java connectors. Use this [EVENTS] section settings only if you are using guaranteed events delivery.

For the guaranteed event delivery method, this section contains two values. These values are determined by whether the Java connector application is connecting to an PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Transaction server installed on WebSphere or WebLogic.

WebSphere

Use these settings if the COM or Java connection is through WebSphere, and you are using guaranteed events:

- initialContextFactory=com.ibm.websphere.naming.WsnInitialContextFactory
- jndiProviderURL=corbaloc::<server_name:server_port/NameServiceServerRoot

Replace <server_name:server_port> with actual values relevant to the WebSphere server. A common value for the server_port for WebSphere is 9810, but consult the WebSphere administrator to confirm this port value.

WebLogic

Use these settings if the COM or Java connection is through WebLogic, and you are using guaranteed events:

- initialContextFactory=weblogic.jndi.WLInitialContextFactory
- jndiProviderURL=t3://<server_name:server_port>

Replace <server_name:server_port> with actual values relevant to the WebLogic server. A common value for the server_port for WebLogic is 7001, but consult the WebLogic administrator to confirm this port value.

[JMSEVENTS] - Guaranteed Events Delivery

Use this section only if you use a COM connector and the guaranteed events delivery method.

This section has a single setting, CLASSPATH. Note that you must include the full directory path of each file, separating each file by a semicolon. For example, CLASSPATH=connector.jar;database.jar;kernel.jar.

These files can be found in the <PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Windows client installation directory>\system\classes folder:

- connector.jar
- database.jar
- kernel.jar
- log4j.jar
- jdeutil.jar

These files can be found on the <Transaction server installation directory>\EventProcessor\app folder:

- Common_JAR.jar
- EventProcessor_EJB.jar

Note. The files on the client side and Transaction server side must always match. This is important if the Transaction server is updated.

- The path to the directory where the jdeinterop.ini, jdbj.ini, and jdelog.properties files exist, which must all be in one directory.

This CLASSPATH entry must end with a slash (/), which indicates it is a directory name and not a file name.

- The full path to the JDBC driver files, including the filenames.

WebSphere

If you use WebSphere for the Java connection, you must include additional files. Note that IBM WebSphere MQ is normally included as part of other WebSphere applications, including the WebSphere Application Client.

These files are normally located in the <IBM WebSphere MQ installation directory>/Java/lib folder:

- com.ibm.mqjms.jar
- com.ibm.mq.jar
- com.ibm.mqbind.jar

These files are normally in the <WebSphere installation directory>\lib folder:

- bootstrap.jar
- j2ee.jar
- Improxy.jar

- urlprotocols.jar
- ecutils.jar
- messagingClient.jar
- naming.jar
- namingclient.jar

You must also include the <WebSphere installation directory>/properties directory in the CLASSPATH.

WebLogic

If you use WebLogic for the Java connection, you must include additional files.

These files are normally located in the <WebLogic installation directory>/server/lib folder:

- wljmsclient.jar
- wlclient.jar

CHAPTER 15

Understanding jdelog.properties File

This chapter discusses the settings for the jdelog.properties file and provides a sample configuration file for root configuration.

Settings for the jdelog.properties File

The logging utility in the dynamic Java connector, the Java connector, and Java connector Architecture (JCA) is built on top of Apache Open Source Project Log4j. The jdelog.properties file defines the settings for the logging configuration. The jdelog.properties file should be physically located in CLASSPATH.

These settings provide a sample configuration file for root configuration:

- Root configuration.

```
jdelog.rootLogger=DEBUG,JDELOG,JASLOG
jdelog.loggerFactory=com.jdedwards.base.logging.log4j.JdeLoggerFactory
jdelog.reloadInterval=60
```

- File handler for root log.

```
jdelog.handler.JDELOG=com.jdedwards.base.logging.log4j.FileHandler
jdelog.handler.JDELOG.File=\\jderoot.log
jdelog.handler.JDELOG.Level=ERROR
jdelog.handler.JDELOG.Append=TRUE
jdelog.handler.JDELOG.MaxBackupIndex=1
jdelog.handler.JDELOG.MaxFileSize=10MB
jdelog.handler.JDELOG.format=com.jdedwards.base.logging.log4j.DefaultFormat
```

- File handler setting for jas log.

```
jdelog.handler.JASLOG=com.jdedwards.base.logging.log4j.FileHandler
jdelog.handler.JASLOG.File=\\jas.log
jdelog.handler.JASLOG.Level=ERROR
jdelog.handler.JASLOG.Append=TRUE
jdelog.handler.JASLOG.MaxBackupIndex=1
jdelog.handler.JASLOG.MaxFileSize=10MB
jdelog.handler.JASLOG.format=com.jdedwards.base.logging.log4j.DefaultFormat
```

- File handler setting for jasdebug log.

```
jdelog.Debug=DEBUG, jasdebug
```

```
jdelog.handler.jasdebug=com.jdedwards.base.logging.log4j.FileHandler
```

```
jdelog.handler.jasdebug.File=\\jasdebug.log
```

```
jdelog.handler.jasdebug.Level=DEBUG
```

See Also

Log4j Project, Apache Jakarta Project, <http://logging.apache.org/log4j/docs/index.html>

CHAPTER 16

Understanding iJDEScript

This chapter discusses iJDEScript and the iJDEScript commands.

iJDEScript

GenCOM and GenJava use a scripting language called iJDEScript that enables you to script code generation activities. Other than a few small differences, the scripting language is the same for these generators. You can use iJDEScript to:

- Rename business function libraries or select different business functions to create a custom interface; for example:

```
library MyTestLibrary
interface MytestInterface
import B4200310 F4211FSEditLine
import B000042
```

This example selects the single business functions B4200310 F4211FSEditLine and B000042 for exposure.

- Use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne object aliases for more meaningful names.
- Select business functions to expose; for example:

```
library MyAnotherLibrary
importlib CAEC
importlib CRUNTIME 1
```

This example selects all of the business functions in the CAEC and CRUNTIME 1 libraries for exposure.

iJDEScript scripts have a simple syntax:

```
# comments begin with # and proceed to the end of line
# whitespace is ignored
login
importlib CAEC
build
```

iJDEScript Commands

iJDEScript supports a standard set of commands. These commands vary slightly for GenCOM and GenJava. These variations are indicated in these command descriptions:

Build Command

The build command tells the generator to generate code for all defined interfaces and to build the appropriate libraries.

When the build command is complete, the interface definitions are released. Using the build command again only generates code for interfaces defined after the last build command.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
build
```

Call Command

The call command tells the generator to evaluate a subroutine with the given parameters. Parameters appear within the subroutine in order as special macros named %1%, %2%, and so on.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
call sub [param [...]]
```

Example

This is an example:

```
login
call GenerateLib CAEC
call GenerateLib CALLBSFN
build
logout
```

Define Command

The define command tells the generator to optionally define a macro expansion. The value is expanded first, and then stored as the expansion of macro name. If name already has an expansion, the generator ignores this command.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
define name value
```

Example

This is an example:

```
define val1 This is a test
define val2 %val1%!
define val2 This is ignored
say %val2%
generates the output
This is a test
```

Define! Command

The `define!` command tells the generator to define a macro expansion. The value is expanded first, and then stored as the expansion of macro name. If name already has an expansion, the generator replaces the current expansion with the new expansion.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
define name value
```

Example

This is an example:

```
define val1 This is a test
define val2 %val1%!
define! val2 This is not ignored
say %val2%
generates the output
This is not ignored
```

Exit Command

The `exit` command tells the generator to exit the current subroutine or command file.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
exit
```

Help Command

The `help` command requests help information from the generator on all available commands. Syntax information and a brief description are presented for each command. If command is specified, only help for command is provided.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
help [command]
```

Import Command

The import command tells the generator to retrieve the specification of a function or group of business functions from the database and add them to the current interface definition. If only the business function name is specified, all functions from the specified business-function are retrieved and added to the current interface definition. If a function name is specified, only that function is retrieved and added to the current interface definition.

The alias option enables you to rename the function within the interface definition. The implementation still uses the original name when invoking the business function; however, the function is exposed as name through the interface.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
import business-function [function [alias name]]
```

Example

This is an example:

```
library General
interface ReleaseMgmt
# Load GetReleaseAndVersion from B9800890; call it GetRV in
# ReleaseMgmt
import B4200310 F4211FSEditLine alias GetRV
# Load all functions from B000042
import B000042
```

Importlib Command

The importlib command tells the generator to import all business functions from the specified PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne library, such as CAEC or CALLBSFN, into the current library definition. Each business function group results in the definition of an interface with the same name as the business function group and exposes as methods the functions within that group.

The category parameters enables you to restrict the import to one or more specific categories (1, 2, 3 and -; see the /Cat command line option).

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
importlib library [category [...]]
```

Example

This is an example:

```
library JDECOMInterfaceCAECCat1
# Load all category 1 functions from CAEC
importlib CAEC 1
build
```

Interface Command

The interface command tells the generator to begin the definition of an interface. All business functions retrieved using subsequent import commands become members of this interface.

Syntax for COM

This is an example of the syntax:

```
interface interface [ProgID prog-id] [vi-prog-id]
```

COM Example

This is an example:

```
interface ReleaseMgmt ProgID SOA.ReleaseMgmt.5 SOA.ReleaseMgmt
import B4200310 F4211FSEditLine
```

Library Command

The library command tells the generator that subsequent interface and import commands will generate definitions that belong in the library (DLL) named *name*. If the parameterset tag is also supplied, the library is used solely for parameterset definitions.

Note. When the library command without the parameter set tag is evaluated, parametersets for subsequent interface and import commands appear in that library until a library command with the parameterset tag is evaluated.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
library name [parameterset]
```

Example

This is an example:

```
library Lib1
library Lib1Params parameterset
# Parametersets for CALLBSFN go in Lib1Params, but the
# business function interfaces go in Lib1
importlib CALLBSFN 2 3
```

Login Command

The login command tells the generator to log on to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. If user, password, environment, and role are not specified, the user is prompted for the information.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
login [user password environment role]
```

Example

This is an example:

```
login me mypassword demo
```

Logout Command

The logout command tells the generator to log off of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
logout
```

Opt Command

The opt command tells the generator to set the value of a generator command line parameter. The option parameter should not begin with the usual /. The value parameter does not undergo macro expansion.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
opt option value
```

Example

This is an example:

```
# Do not generate business function interfaces, only
# parameterset interfaces
opt NoBSFN
```

Rename Command

The rename command tells the generator to rename an interface or a method within an interface. If a method is renamed, the correct business function is still called to build the implementation, but the method is exposed through the interface with a different name.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
rename interface new
rename interface method new
```

Example

This is an example:

```
library Lib1
importlib CALLBSFN
rename B000042 BatchControl
rename BatchControl FSOpenBatch Open
```



```
rename BatchControl FSCloseBatch Close
```

Say Command

The say command tells the generator to display a message on the console.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
say message
```

Example

This is an example:

```
say This is a test (%OwRelease%)
generate the output
This is a test (B9)
```

Sub Command

The sub command creates a subroutine definition. The call command may be used to invoke the subroutine. Parameters passed to the subroutine are as special macros named %1%, %2%, and so on.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
sub name
  commands
end
```

Example

This is an example:

```
sub GenerateLibrary
  define source %1%
  library JDECOMInterface%source%Cat1
  importlib %source% 1
  # Create a library of category 2 business functions in source
  opt NoBSFN
  library JDECOMInterface%source%Cat2
  importlib %source% 2
  # Create a library of category 3 business functions in source
  library JDECOMInterface%source%Cat3
  importlib %source% 3
  system del /q c:\temp\*.*
  build
  # Move the libraries to a staging area
  system mkdir d:\build
  system mkdir d:\build\Cat1
  system mkdir d:\build\Cat2
```

```
system mkdir d:\build\Cat3
system move JDECOMInterface%source%Cat1.* d:\build\Cat1
system move JDECOMInterface%source%Cat2.* d:\build\Cat2
system move JDECOMInterface%source%Cat3.* d:\build\Cat3
end
call GenerateLibrary CAEC
```

System Command

The system command tells the generator to evaluate a command in the shell.

Syntax

This is an example of the syntax:

```
system command
```

Example

This is an example:

```
say This is a test
generates the output
This is a test
```

Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms

absence entitlement	This element defines rules for granting paid time off for valid absences, such as sick time, vacation, and maternity leave. An absence entitlement element defines the entitlement amount, frequency, and entitlement period.
absence take	This element defines the conditions that must be met before a payee is entitled to take paid time off.
academic career	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, all course work that a student undertakes at an academic institution and that is grouped in a single student record. For example, a university that has an undergraduate school, a graduate school, and various professional schools might define several academic careers—an undergraduate career, a graduate career, and separate careers for each professional school (law school, medical school, dental school, and so on).
academic institution	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity (such as a university or college) that is independent of other similar entities and that has its own set of rules and business processes.
academic organization	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity that is part of the administrative structure within an academic institution. At the lowest level, an academic organization might be an academic department. At the highest level, an academic organization can represent a division.
academic plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an area of study—such as a major, minor, or specialization—that exists within an academic program or academic career.
academic program	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the entity to which a student applies and is admitted and from which the student graduates.
accounting class	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the accounting class defines how a resource is treated for generally accepted accounting practices. The Inventory class indicates whether a resource becomes part of a balance sheet account, such as inventory or fixed assets, while the Non-inventory class indicates that the resource is treated as an expense of the period during which it occurs.
accounting date	The accounting date indicates when a transaction is recognized, as opposed to the date the transaction actually occurred. The accounting date and transaction date can be the same. The accounting date determines the period in the general ledger to which the transaction is to be posted. You can only select an accounting date that falls within an open period in the ledger to which you are posting. The accounting date for an item is normally the invoice date.
accounting split	The accounting split method indicates how expenses are allocated or divided among one or more sets of accounting ChartFields.
accumulator	You use an accumulator to store cumulative values of defined items as they are processed. You can accumulate a single value over time or multiple values over time. For example, an accumulator could consist of all voluntary deductions, or all company deductions, enabling you to accumulate amounts. It allows total flexibility for time periods and values accumulated.
action reason	The reason an employee's job or employment information is updated. The action reason is entered in two parts: a personnel action, such as a promotion, termination, or change from one pay group to another—and a reason for that action. Action reasons are used by PeopleSoft Human Resources, PeopleSoft Benefits Administration,

	PeopleSoft Stock Administration, and the COBRA Administration feature of the Base Benefits business process.
action template	In PeopleSoft Receivables, outlines a set of escalating actions that the system or user performs based on the period of time that a customer or item has been in an action plan for a specific condition.
activity	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, an instance of a catalog item (sometimes called a class) that is available for enrollment. The activity defines such things as the costs that are associated with the offering, enrollment limits and deadlines, and waitlisting capacities.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the work of an organization and the aggregation of actions that are used for activity-based costing.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Project Costing, the unit of work that provides a further breakdown of projects—usually into specific tasks.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Workflow, a specific transaction that you might need to perform in a business process. Because it consists of the steps that are used to perform a transaction, it is also known as a step map.</p>
address usage	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a grouping of address types defining the order in which the address types are used. For example, you might define an address usage code to process addresses in the following order: billing address, dormitory address, home address, and then work address.
adjustment calendar	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the adjustment calendar controls how a particular charge is adjusted on a student's account when the student drops classes or withdraws from a term. The charge adjustment is based on how much time has elapsed from a predetermined date, and it is determined as a percentage of the original charge amount.
administrative function	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a particular functional area that processes checklists, communication, and comments. The administrative function identifies which variable data is added to a person's checklist or communication record when a specific checklist code, communication category, or comment is assigned to the student. This key data enables you to trace that checklist, communication, or comment back to a specific processing event in a functional area.
admit type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a designation used to distinguish first-year applications from transfer applications.
agreement	In PeopleSoft eSettlements, provides a way to group and specify processing options, such as payment terms, pay from a bank, and notifications by a buyer and supplier location combination.
allocation rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an expression within compensation plans that enables the system to assign transactions to nodes and participants. During transaction allocation, the allocation engine traverses the compensation structure from the current node to the root node, checking each node for plans that contain allocation rules.
alternate account	A feature in PeopleSoft General Ledger that enables you to create a statutory chart of accounts and enter statutory account transactions at the detail transaction level, as required for recording and reporting by some national governments.
analysis database	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, database tables that store large amounts of student information that may not appear in standard report formats. The analysis database tables contain keys for all objects in a report that an application program can use to reference other student-record objects that are not contained in the printed report. For instance, the analysis database contains data on courses that are considered for satisfying a requirement but that are rejected. It also contains information on

	courses captured by global limits. An analysis database is used in PeopleSoft Enterprise Academic Advisement.
AR specialist	Abbreviation for <i>receivables specialist</i> . In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual in who tracks and resolves deductions and disputed items.
arbitration plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines how price rules are to be applied to the base price when the transaction is priced.
assessment rule	In PeopleSoft Receivables, a user-defined rule that the system uses to evaluate the condition of a customer's account or of individual items to determine whether to generate a follow-up action.
asset class	An asset group used for reporting purposes. It can be used in conjunction with the asset category to refine asset classification.
attribute/value pair	In PeopleSoft Directory Interface, relates the data that makes up an entry in the directory information tree.
audience	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a segment of the database that relates to an initiative, or a membership organization that is based on constituent attributes rather than a dues-paying structure. Examples of audiences include the Class of '65 and Undergraduate Arts & Sciences.
authentication server	A server that is set up to verify users of the system.
base time period	In PeopleSoft Business Planning, the lowest level time period in a calendar.
benchmark job	In PeopleSoft Workforce Analytics, a benchmark job is a job code for which there is corresponding salary survey data from published, third-party sources.
billing career	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the one career under which other careers are grouped for billing purposes if a student is active simultaneously in multiple careers.
bio bit or bio brief	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a report that summarizes information stored in the system about a particular constituent. You can generate standard or specialized reports.
book	In PeopleSoft Asset Management, used for storing financial and tax information, such as costs, depreciation attributes, and retirement information on assets.
branch	A tree node that rolls up to nodes above it in the hierarchy, as defined in PeopleSoft Tree Manager.
budgetary account only	An account used by the system only and not by users; this type of account does not accept transactions. You can only budget with this account. Formerly called "system-maintained account."
budget check	In commitment control, the processing of source transactions against control budget ledgers, to see if they pass, fail, or pass with a warning.
budget control	In commitment control, budget control ensures that commitments and expenditures don't exceed budgets. It enables you to track transactions against corresponding budgets and terminate a document's cycle if the defined budget conditions are not met. For example, you can prevent a purchase order from being dispatched to a vendor if there are insufficient funds in the related budget to support it.
budget period	The interval of time (such as 12 months or 4 quarters) into which a period is divided for budgetary and reporting purposes. The ChartField allows maximum flexibility to define operational accounting time periods without restriction to only one calendar.

business event	<p>In PeopleSoft Receivables, defines the processing characteristics for the Receivable Update process for a draft activity.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, an original business transaction or activity that may justify the creation of a PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event (a sale, for example).</p>
business unit	A corporation or a subset of a corporation that is independent with regard to one or more operational or accounting functions.
buyer	In PeopleSoft eSettlements, an organization (or business unit, as opposed to an individual) that transacts with suppliers (vendors) within the system. A buyer creates payments for purchases that are made in the system.
campus	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity that is usually associated with a distinct physical administrative unit, that belongs to a single academic institution, that uses a unique course catalog, and that produces a common transcript for students within the same academic career.
catalog item	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a specific topic that a learner can study and have tracked. For example, "Introduction to Microsoft Word." A catalog item contains general information about the topic and includes a course code, description, categorization, keywords, and delivery methods. A catalog item can have one or more learning activities.
catalog map	In PeopleSoft Catalog Management, translates values from the catalog source data to the format of the company's catalog.
catalog partner	In PeopleSoft Catalog Management, shares responsibility with the enterprise catalog manager for maintaining catalog content.
categorization	Associates partner offerings with catalog offerings and groups them into enterprise catalog categories.
category	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a broad grouping to which specific comments or communications (contexts) are assigned. Category codes are also linked to 3C access groups so that you can assign data-entry or view-only privileges across functions.
channel	In PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework, email, chat, voice (computer telephone integration [CTI]), or a generic event.
ChartField	A field that stores a chart of accounts, resources, and so on, depending on the PeopleSoft application. ChartField values represent individual account numbers, department codes, and so forth.
ChartField balancing	You can require specific ChartFields to match up (balance) on the debit and the credit side of a transaction.
ChartField combination edit	The process of editing journal lines for valid ChartField combinations based on user-defined rules.
ChartKey	One or more fields that uniquely identify each row in a table. Some tables contain only one field as the key, while others require a combination.
checkbook	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, enables you to view financial data (such as planned, incurred, and actual amounts) that is related to funds and trade promotions.
checklist code	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a code that represents a list of planned or completed action items that can be assigned to a staff member, volunteer, or unit. Checklists enable you to view all action assignments on one page.

class	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a specific offering of a course component within an academic term.</p> <p>See also <i>course</i>.</p>
Class ChartField	<p>A ChartField value that identifies a unique appropriation budget key when you combine it with a fund, department ID, and program code, as well as a budget period. Formerly called <i>sub-classification</i>.</p>
clearance	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the period of time during which a constituent in PeopleSoft Contributor Relations is approved for involvement in an initiative or an action. Clearances are used to prevent development officers from making multiple requests to a constituent during the same time period.</p>
clone	<p>In PeopleCode, to make a unique copy. In contrast, to <i>copy</i> may mean making a new reference to an object, so if the underlying object is changed, both the copy and the original change.</p>
cohort	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the highest level of the three-level classification structure that you define for enrollment management. You can define a cohort level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it.</p> <p>See also <i>population</i> and <i>division</i>.</p>
collection	<p>To make a set of documents available for searching in Verity, you must first create at least one collection. A collection is set of directories and files that allow search application users to use the Verity search engine to quickly find and display source documents that match search criteria. A collection is a set of statistics and pointers to the source documents, stored in a proprietary format on a file server. Because a collection can only store information for a single location, PeopleSoft maintains a set of collections (one per language code) for each search index object.</p>
collection rule	<p>In PeopleSoft Receivables, a user-defined rule that defines actions to take for a customer based on both the amount and the number of days past due for outstanding balances.</p>
comm key	<p>See <i>communication key</i>.</p>
communication key	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a single code for entering a combination of communication category, communication context, communication method, communication direction, and standard letter code. Communication keys (also called <i>comm keys</i> or <i>speed keys</i>) can be created for background processes as well as for specific users.</p>
compensation object	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a node within a compensation structure. Compensation objects are the building blocks that make up a compensation structure's hierarchical representation.</p>
compensation structure	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a hierarchical relationship of compensation objects that represents the compensation-related relationship between the objects.</p>
condition	<p>In PeopleSoft Receivables, occurs when there is a change of status for a customer's account, such as reaching a credit limit or exceeding a user-defined balance due.</p>
configuration parameter catalog	<p>Used to configure an external system with PeopleSoft. For example, a configuration parameter catalog might set up configuration and communication parameters for an external server.</p>
configuration plan	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, configuration plans hold allocation information for common variables (not incentive rules) and are attached to a node without a participant. Configuration plans are not processed by transactions.</p>

constituents	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, friends, alumni, organizations, foundations, or other entities affiliated with the institution, and about which the institution maintains information. The constituent types delivered with PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations Solutions are based on those defined by the Council for the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE).
content reference	Content references are pointers to content registered in the portal registry. These are typically either URLs or iScripts. Content references fall into three categories: target content, templates, and template pagelets.
context	<p>In PeopleCode, determines which buffer fields can be contextually referenced and which is the current row of data on each scroll level when a PeopleCode program is running.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a specific instance of a comment or communication. One or more contexts are assigned to a category, which you link to 3C access groups so that you can assign data-entry or view-only privileges across functions.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a mechanism that is used to determine the scope of a processing run. PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management uses three types of context: plan, period, and run-level.</p>
control table	Stores information that controls the processing of an application. This type of processing might be consistent throughout an organization, or it might be used only by portions of the organization for more limited sharing of data.
cost profile	A combination of a receipt cost method, a cost flow, and a deplete cost method. A profile is associated with a cost book and determines how items in that book are valued, as well as how the material movement of the item is valued for the book.
cost row	A cost transaction and amount for a set of ChartFields.
course	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a course that is offered by a school and that is typically described in a course catalog. A course has a standard syllabus and credit level; however, these may be modified at the class level. Courses can contain multiple components such as lecture, discussion, and lab.</p> <p>See also <i>class</i>.</p>
course share set	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a tag that defines a set of requirement groups that can share courses. Course share sets are used in PeopleSoft Enterprise Academic Advisement.
current learning	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's in-progress learning activities and programs.
data acquisition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process during which raw business transactions are acquired from external source systems and fed into the operational data store (ODS).
data elements	<p>Data elements, at their simplest level, define a subset of data and the rules by which to group them.</p> <p>For Workforce Analytics, data elements are rules that tell the system what measures to retrieve about your workforce groups.</p>
dataset	A data grouping that enables role-based filtering and distribution of data. You can limit the range and quantity of data that is displayed for a user by associating dataset rules with user roles. The result of dataset rules is a set of data that is appropriate for the user's roles.
delivery method	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies the primary type of delivery method in which a particular learning activity is offered. Also provides

default values for the learning activity, such as cost and language. This is primarily used to help learners search the catalog for the type of delivery from which they learn best. Because PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management is a blended learning system, it does not enforce the delivery method.

In PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management, identifies the method by which goods are shipped to their destinations (such as truck, air, rail, and so on). The delivery method is specified when creating shipment schedules.

delivery method type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies how learning activities can be delivered—for example, through online learning, classroom instruction, seminars, books, and so forth—in an organization. The type determines whether the delivery method includes scheduled components.
directory information tree	In PeopleSoft Directory Interface, the representation of a directory's hierarchical structure.
division	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the lowest level of the three-level classification structure that you define in PeopleSoft Enterprise Recruiting and Admissions for enrollment management. You can define a division level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it. See also <i>population</i> and <i>cohort</i> .
document sequencing	A flexible method that sequentially numbers the financial transactions (for example, bills, purchase orders, invoices, and payments) in the system for statutory reporting and for tracking commercial transaction activity.
dynamic detail tree	A tree that takes its detail values—dynamic details—directly from a table in the database, rather than from a range of values that are entered by the user.
edit table	A table in the database that has its own record definition, such as the Department table. As fields are entered into a PeopleSoft application, they can be validated against an edit table to ensure data integrity throughout the system.
effective date	A method of dating information in PeopleSoft applications. You can predate information to add historical data to your system, or postdate information in order to enter it before it actually goes into effect. By using effective dates, you don't delete values; you enter a new value with a current effective date.
EIM ledger	Abbreviation for <i>Enterprise Incentive Management ledger</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an object to handle incremental result gathering within the scope of a participant. The ledger captures a result set with all of the appropriate traces to the data origin and to the processing steps of which it is a result.
elimination set	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, a related group of intercompany accounts that is processed during consolidations.
entry event	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Purchasing, and Billing, a business process that generates multiple debits and credits resulting from single transactions to produce standard, supplemental accounting entries.
equitization	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, a business process that enables parent companies to calculate the net income of subsidiaries on a monthly basis and adjust that amount to increase the investment amount and equity income amount before performing consolidations.
equity item limit	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the amounts of funds set by the institution to be awarded with discretionary or gift funds. The limit could be reduced by amounts equal to such things as expected family contribution (EFC) or parent contribution. Students are packaged by Equity Item Type Groups and Related Equity Item Types. This limit can be used to assure that similar student populations are packaged equally.

event	<p>A predefined point either in the Component Processor flow or in the program flow. As each point is encountered, the event activates each component, triggering any PeopleCode program that is associated with that component and that event. Examples of events are FieldChange, SavePreChange, and RowDelete.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Human Resources, also refers to an incident that affects benefits eligibility.</p>
event propagation process	<p>In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a process that determines, through logic, the propagation of an original PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event and creates a derivative (duplicate) of the original event to be processed by other objects. Sales Incentive Management uses this mechanism to implement splits, roll-ups, and so on. Event propagation determines who receives the credit.</p>
exception	<p>In PeopleSoft Receivables, an item that either is a deduction or is in dispute.</p>
exclusive pricing	<p>In PeopleSoft Order Management, a type of arbitration plan that is associated with a price rule. Exclusive pricing is used to price sales order transactions.</p>
fact	<p>In PeopleSoft applications, facts are numeric data values from fields from a source database as well as an analytic application. A fact can be anything you want to measure your business by, for example, revenue, actual, budget data, or sales numbers. A fact is stored on a fact table.</p>
financial aid term	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a combination of a period of time that the school determines as an instructional accounting period and an academic career. It is created and defined during the setup process. Only terms eligible for financial aid are set up for each financial aid career.</p>
forecast item	<p>A logical entity with a unique set of descriptive demand and forecast data that is used as the basis to forecast demand. You create forecast items for a wide range of uses, but they ultimately represent things that you buy, sell, or use in your organization and for which you require a predictable usage.</p>
fund	<p>In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a budget that can be used to fund promotional activity. There are four funding methods: top down, fixed accrual, rolling accrual, and zero-based accrual.</p>
gap	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an artificial figure that sets aside an amount of unmet financial aid need that is not funded with Title IV funds. A gap can be used to prevent fully funding any student to conserve funds, or it can be used to preserve unmet financial aid need so that institutional funds can be awarded.</p>
generic process type	<p>In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, process types are identified by a generic process type. For example, the generic process type SQR includes all SQR process types, such as SQR process and SQR report.</p>
gift table	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a table or so-called <i>donor pyramid</i> describing the number and size of gifts that you expect will be needed to successfully complete the campaign in PeopleSoft Contributor Relations. The gift table enables you to estimate the number of donors and prospects that you need at each gift level to reach the campaign goal.</p>
GL business unit	<p>Abbreviation for <i>general ledger business unit</i>. A unit in an organization that is an independent entity for accounting purposes. It maintains its own set of accounting books.</p> <p>See also <i>business unit</i>.</p>
GL entry template	<p>Abbreviation for <i>general ledger entry template</i>. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a template that defines how a particular item is sent to the general ledger. An item-type maps to the general ledger, and the GL entry template can involve multiple general ledger accounts. The entry to the general ledger is further controlled</p>

by high-level flags that control the summarization and the type of accounting—that is, accrual or cash.

GL Interface process	Abbreviation for <i>General Ledger Interface process</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that is used to send transactions from PeopleSoft Enterprise Student Financials to the general ledger. Item types are mapped to specific general ledger accounts, enabling transactions to move to the general ledger when the GL Interface process is run.
group	<p>In PeopleSoft Billing and Receivables, a posting entity that comprises one or more transactions (items, deposits, payments, transfers, matches, or write-offs).</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Human Resources Management and Supply Chain Management, any set of records that are associated under a single name or variable to run calculations in PeopleSoft business processes. In PeopleSoft Time and Labor, for example, employees are placed in groups for time reporting purposes.</p>
incentive object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the incentive-related objects that define and support the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management calculation process and results, such as plan templates, plans, results data, user interaction objects, and so on.
incentive rule	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, the commands that act on transactions and turn them into compensation. A rule is one part in the process of turning a transaction into compensation.
incur	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, to become liable for a promotional payment. In other words, you owe that amount to a customer for promotional activities.
initiative	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the basis from which all advancement plans are executed. It is an organized effort targeting a specific constituency, and it can occur over a specified period of time with specific purposes and goals. An initiative can be a campaign, an event, an organized volunteer effort, a membership drive, or any other type of effort defined by the institution. Initiatives can be multipart, and they can be related to other initiatives. This enables you to track individual parts of an initiative, as well as entire initiatives.
inquiry access	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a type of security access that permits the user only to view data.</p> <p>See also <i>update access</i>.</p>
institution	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity (such as a university or college) that is independent of other similar entities and that has its own set of rules and business processes.
item	<p>In PeopleSoft Inventory, a tangible commodity that is stored in a business unit (shipped from a warehouse).</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Demand Planning, Inventory Policy Planning, and Supply Planning, a noninventory item that is designated as being used for planning purposes only. It can represent a family or group of inventory items. It can have a planning bill of material (BOM) or planning routing, and it can exist as a component on a planning BOM. A planning item cannot be specified on a production or engineering BOM or routing, and it cannot be used as a component in a production. The quantity on hand will never be maintained.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual receivable. An item can be an invoice, a credit memo, a debit memo, a write-off, or an adjustment.</p>
item shuffle	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that enables you to change a payment allocation without having to reverse the payment.

joint communication	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, one letter that is addressed jointly to two people. For example, a letter might be addressed to both Mr. Sudhir Awat and Ms. Samantha Mortelli. A relationship must be established between the two individuals in the database, and at least one of the individuals must have an ID in the database.
keyword	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a term that you link to particular elements within PeopleSoft Student Financials, Financial Aid, and Contributor Relations. You can use keywords as search criteria that enable you to locate specific records in a search dialog box.
KPI	An abbreviation for <i>key performance indicator</i> . A high-level measurement of how well an organization is doing in achieving critical success factors. This defines the data value or calculation upon which an assessment is determined.
LDIF file	Abbreviation for <i>Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Data Interchange Format file</i> . Contains discrepancies between PeopleSoft data and directory data.
learner group	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a group of learners who are linked to the same learning environment. Members of the learner group can share the same attributes, such as the same department or job code. Learner groups are used to control access to and enrollment in learning activities and programs. They are also used to perform group enrollments and mass enrollments in the back office.
learning components	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, the foundational building blocks of learning activities. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management supports six basic types of learning components: web-based, session, webcast, test, survey, and assignment. One or more of these learning component types compose a single learning activity.
learning environment	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies a set of categories and catalog items that can be made available to learner groups. Also defines the default values that are assigned to the learning activities and programs that are created within a particular learning environment. Learning environments provide a way to partition the catalog so that learners see only those items that are relevant to them.
learning history	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's completed learning activities and programs.
ledger mapping	You use ledger mapping to relate expense data from general ledger accounts to resource objects. Multiple ledger line items can be mapped to one or more resource IDs. You can also use ledger mapping to map dollar amounts (referred to as <i>rates</i>) to business units. You can map the amounts in two different ways: an actual amount that represents actual costs of the accounting period, or a budgeted amount that can be used to calculate the capacity rates as well as budgeted model results. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse, you can map general ledger accounts to the EW Ledger table.
library section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan (or template) and that is available for other plans to share. Changes to a library section are reflected in all plans that use it.
linked section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan template but appears in a plan. Changes to linked sections propagate to plans using that section.
linked variable	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable that is defined and maintained in a plan template and that also appears in a plan. Changes to linked variables propagate to plans using that variable.
LMS	Abbreviation for <i>learning management system</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, LMS is a PeopleSoft Student Records feature that provides a common set of interoperability standards that enable the sharing of instructional content and data between learning and administrative environments.

load	In PeopleSoft Inventory, identifies a group of goods that are shipped together. Load management is a feature of PeopleSoft Inventory that is used to track the weight, the volume, and the destination of a shipment.
local functionality	In PeopleSoft HRMS, the set of information that is available for a specific country. You can access this information when you click the appropriate country flag in the global window, or when you access it by a local country menu.
location	Locations enable you to indicate the different types of addresses—for a company, for example, one address to receive bills, another for shipping, a third for postal deliveries, and a separate street address. Each address has a different location number. The primary location—indicated by a <i>1</i> —is the address you use most often and may be different from the main address.
logistical task	In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, an administrative task that is related to hiring a service provider. Logistical tasks are linked to the service type on the work order so that different types of services can have different logistical tasks. Logistical tasks include both preapproval tasks (such as assigning a new badge or ordering a new laptop) and postapproval tasks (such as scheduling orientation or setting up the service provider email). The logistical tasks can be mandatory or optional. Mandatory preapproval tasks must be completed before the work order is approved. Mandatory postapproval tasks, on the other hand, must be completed before a work order is released to a service provider.
market template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, additional functionality that is specific to a given market or industry and is built on top of a product category.
mass change	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, mass change is a SQL generator that can be used to create specialized functionality. Using mass change, you can set up a series of Insert, Update, or Delete SQL statements to perform business functions that are specific to the institution. See also <i>3C engine</i> .
match group	In PeopleSoft Receivables, a group of receivables items and matching offset items. The system creates match groups by using user-defined matching criteria for selected field values.
MCF server	Abbreviation for <i>PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework server</i> . Comprises the universal queue server and the MCF log server. Both processes are started when <i>MCF Servers</i> is selected in an application server domain configuration.
merchandising activity	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a specific discount type that is associated with a trade promotion (such as off-invoice, billback or rebate, or lump-sum payment) that defines the performance that is required to receive the discount. In the industry, you may know this as an offer, a discount, a merchandising event, an event, or a tactic.
meta-SQL	Meta-SQL constructs expand into platform-specific Structured Query Language (SQL) substrings. They are used in functions that pass SQL strings, such as in SQL objects, the SQLExec function, and PeopleSoft Application Engine programs.
metastring	Metastrings are special expressions included in SQL string literals. The metastrings, prefixed with a percent (%) symbol, are included directly in the string literals. They expand at run time into an appropriate substring for the current database platform.
multibook	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, multiple ledgers having multiple-base currencies that are defined for a business unit, with the option to post a single transaction to all base currencies (all ledgers) or to only one of those base currencies (ledgers).
multicurrency	The ability to process transactions in a currency other than the business unit's base currency.

national allowance	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a promotion at the corporate level that is funded by nondiscretionary dollars. In the industry, you may know this as a national promotion, a corporate promotion, or a corporate discount.
need	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the difference between the cost of attendance (COA) and the expected family contribution (EFC). It is the gap between the cost of attending the school and the student's resources. The financial aid package is based on the amount of financial need. The process of determining a student's need is called <i>need analysis</i> .
node-oriented tree	A tree that is based on a detail structure, but the detail values are not used.
pagelet	Each block of content on the home page is called a pagelet. These pagelets display summary information within a small rectangular area on the page. The pagelet provide users with a snapshot of their most relevant PeopleSoft and non-PeopleSoft content.
participant	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, participants are recipients of the incentive compensation calculation process.
participant object	Each participant object may be related to one or more compensation objects. See also <i>compensation object</i> .
partner	A company that supplies products or services that are resold or purchased by the enterprise.
pay cycle	In PeopleSoft Payables, a set of rules that define the criteria by which it should select scheduled payments for payment creation.
payment shuffle	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process allowing payments that have been previously posted to a student's account to be automatically reapplied when a higher priority payment is posted or the payment allocation definition is changed.
pending item	In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual receivable (such as an invoice, a credit memo, or a write-off) that has been entered in or created by the system, but hasn't been posted.
PeopleCode	PeopleCode is a proprietary language, executed by the PeopleSoft application processor. PeopleCode generates results based upon existing data or user actions. By using business interlink objects, external services are available to all PeopleSoft applications wherever PeopleCode can be executed.
PeopleCode event	An action that a user takes upon an object, usually a record field, that is referenced within a PeopleSoft page.
PeopleSoft Internet Architecture	The fundamental architecture on which PeopleSoft 8 applications are constructed, consisting of a relational database management system (RDBMS), an application server, a web server, and a browser.
performance measurement	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable used to store data (similar to an aggregator, but without a predefined formula) within the scope of an incentive plan. Performance measures are associated with a plan calendar, territory, and participant. Performance measurements are used for quota calculation and reporting.
period context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, because a participant typically uses the same compensation plan for multiple periods, the period context associates a plan context with a specific calendar period and fiscal year. The period context references the associated plan context, thus forming a chain. Each plan context has a corresponding set of period contexts.
person of interest	A person about whom the organization maintains information but who is not part of the workforce.

personal portfolio	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the user-accessible menu item that contains an individual's name, address, telephone number, and other personal information.
plan	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a collection of allocation rules, variables, steps, sections, and incentive rules that instruct the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management engine in how to process transactions.
plan context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, correlates a participant with the compensation plan and node to which the participant is assigned, enabling the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system to find anything that is associated with the node and that is required to perform compensation processing. Each participant, node, and plan combination represents a unique plan context—if three participants are on a compensation structure, each has a different plan context. Configuration plans are identified by plan contexts and are associated with the participants that refer to them.
plan template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the base from which a plan is created. A plan template contains common sections and variables that are inherited by all plans that are created from the template. A template may contain steps and sections that are not visible in the plan definition.
planned learning	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's planned learning activities and programs.
planning instance	In PeopleSoft Supply Planning, a set of data (business units, items, supplies, and demands) constituting the inputs and outputs of a supply plan.
population	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the middle level of the three-level classification structure that you define in PeopleSoft Enterprise Recruiting and Admissions for enrollment management. You can define a population level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it. See also <i>division</i> and <i>cohort</i> .
portal registry	In PeopleSoft applications, the portal registry is a tree-like structure in which content references are organized, classified, and registered. It is a central repository that defines both the structure and content of a portal through a hierarchical, tree-like structure of folders useful for organizing and securing content references.
price list	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, enables you to select products and conditions for which the price list applies to a transaction. During a transaction, the system either determines the product price based on the predefined search hierarchy for the transaction or uses the product's lowest price on any associated, active price lists. This price is used as the basis for any further discounts and surcharges.
price rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines the conditions that must be met for adjustments to be applied to the base price. Multiple rules can apply when conditions of each rule are met.
price rule condition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, selects the price-by fields, the values for the price-by fields, and the operator that determines how the price-by fields are related to the transaction.
price rule key	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines the fields that are available to define price rule conditions (which are used to match a transaction) on the price rule.
primacy number	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a number that the system uses to prioritize financial aid applications when students are enrolled in multiple academic careers and academic programs at the same time. The Consolidate Academic Statistics process uses the primacy number indicated for both the career and program at the institutional level to determine a student's primary career and program. The system also uses the

	number to determine the primary student attribute value that is used when you extract data to report on cohorts. The lowest number takes precedence.
primary name type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the name type that is used to link the name stored at the highest level within the system to the lower-level set of names that an individual provides.
process category	In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, processes that are grouped for server load balancing and prioritization.
process group	In PeopleSoft Financials, a group of application processes (performed in a defined order) that users can initiate in real time, directly from a transaction entry page.
process definition	Process definitions define each run request.
process instance	A unique number that identifies each process request. This value is automatically incremented and assigned to each requested process when the process is submitted to run.
process job	You can link process definitions into a job request and process each request serially or in parallel. You can also initiate subsequent processes based on the return code from each prior request.
process request	A single run request, such as a Structured Query Report (SQR), a COBOL or Application Engine program, or a Crystal report that you run through PeopleSoft Process Scheduler.
process run control	A PeopleTools variable used to retain PeopleSoft Process Scheduler values needed at runtime for all requests that reference a run control ID. Do not confuse these with application run controls, which may be defined with the same run control ID, but only contain information specific to a given application process request.
product category	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, indicates an application in the Enterprise Incentive Management suite of products. Each transaction in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system is associated with a product category.
programs	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a high-level grouping that guides the learner along a specific learning path through sections of catalog items. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Systems provides two types of programs—curricula and certifications.
progress log	In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, tracks deliverable-based projects. This is similar to the time sheet in function and process. The service provider contact uses the progress log to record and submit progress on deliverables. The progress can be logged by the activity that is performed, by the percentage of work that is completed, or by the completion of milestone activities that are defined for the project.
project transaction	In PeopleSoft Project Costing, an individual transaction line that represents a cost, time, budget, or other transaction row.
promotion	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a trade promotion, which is typically funded from trade dollars and used by consumer products manufacturers to increase sales volume.
prospects	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, students who are interested in applying to the institution. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations, individuals and organizations that are most likely to make substantial financial commitments or other types of commitments to the institution.
publishing	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a stage in processing that makes incentive-related results available to participants.

rating components	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, variables used with the Equation Editor to retrieve specified populations.
record group	A set of logically and functionally related control tables and views. Record groups help enable TableSet sharing, which eliminates redundant data entry. Record groups ensure that TableSet sharing is applied consistently across all related tables and views.
record input VAT flag	Abbreviation for <i>record input value-added tax flag</i> . Within PeopleSoft Purchasing, Payables, and General Ledger, this flag indicates that you are recording input VAT on the transaction. This flag, in conjunction with the record output VAT flag, is used to determine the accounting entries created for a transaction and to determine how a transaction is reported on the VAT return. For all cases within Purchasing and Payables where VAT information is tracked on a transaction, this flag is set to Yes. This flag is not used in PeopleSoft Order Management, Billing, or Receivables, where it is assumed that you are always recording only output VAT, or in PeopleSoft Expenses, where it is assumed that you are always recording only input VAT.
record output VAT flag	Abbreviation for <i>record output value-added tax flag</i> . See <i>record input VAT flag</i> .
recname	The name of a record that is used to determine the associated field to match a value or set of values.
recognition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the recognition type indicates whether the PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations donor is the primary donor of a commitment or shares the credit for a donation. Primary donors receive hard credit that must total 100 percent. Donors that share the credit are given soft credit. Institutions can also define other share recognition-type values such as memo credit or vehicle credit.
reference data	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, system objects that represent the sales organization, such as territories, participants, products, customers, channels, and so on.
reference object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, this dimension-type object further defines the business. Reference objects can have their own hierarchy (for example, product tree, customer tree, industry tree, and geography tree).
reference transaction	In commitment control, a reference transaction is a source transaction that is referenced by a higher-level (and usually later) source transaction, in order to automatically reverse all or part of the referenced transaction's budget-checked amount. This avoids duplicate postings during the sequential entry of the transaction at different commitment levels. For example, the amount of an encumbrance transaction (such as a purchase order) will, when checked and recorded against a budget, cause the system to concurrently reference and relieve all or part of the amount of a corresponding pre-encumbrance transaction, such as a purchase requisition.
regional sourcing	In PeopleSoft Purchasing, provides the infrastructure to maintain, display, and select an appropriate vendor and vendor pricing structure that is based on a regional sourcing model where the multiple ship to locations are grouped. Sourcing may occur at a level higher than the ship to location.
relationship object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, these objects further define a compensation structure to resolve transactions by establishing associations between compensation objects and business objects.
remote data source data	Data that is extracted from a separate database and migrated into the local database.
REN server	Abbreviation for <i>real-time event notification server</i> in PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework.
requester	In PeopleSoft eSettlements, an individual who requests goods or services and whose ID appears on the various procurement pages that reference purchase orders.

reversal indicator	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an indicator that denotes when a particular payment has been reversed, usually because of insufficient funds.
role	Describes how people fit into PeopleSoft Workflow. A role is a class of users who perform the same type of work, such as clerks or managers. Your business rules typically specify what user role needs to do an activity.
role user	A PeopleSoft Workflow user. A person's role user ID serves much the same purpose as a user ID does in other parts of the system. PeopleSoft Workflow uses role user IDs to determine how to route worklist items to users (through an email address, for example) and to track the roles that users play in the workflow. Role users do not need PeopleSoft user IDs.
roll up	In a tree, to roll up is to total sums based on the information hierarchy.
run control	A run control is a type of online page that is used to begin a process, such as the batch processing of a payroll run. Run control pages generally start a program that manipulates data.
run control ID	A unique ID to associate each user with his or her own run control table entries.
run-level context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, associates a particular run (and batch ID) with a period context and plan context. Every plan context that participates in a run has a separate run-level context. Because a run cannot span periods, only one run-level context is associated with each plan context.
search query	You use this set of objects to pass a query string and operators to the search engine. The search index returns a set of matching results with keys to the source documents.
search/match	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions and PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Management Solutions, a feature that enables you to search for and identify duplicate records in the database.
seasonal address	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an address that recurs for the same length of time at the same time of year each year until adjusted or deleted.
section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a collection of incentive rules that operate on transactions of a specific type. Sections enable plans to be segmented to process logical events in different sections.
security event	In commitment control, security events trigger security authorization checking, such as budget entries, transfers, and adjustments; exception overrides and notifications; and inquiries.
serial genealogy	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the ability to track the composition of a specific, serial-controlled item.
serial in production	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, enables the tracing of serial information for manufactured items. This is maintained in the Item Master record.
service impact	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the resulting action triggered by a service indicator. For example, a service indicator that reflects nonpayment of account balances by a student might result in a service impact that prohibits registration for classes.
service indicator	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, indicates services that may be either withheld or provided to an individual. Negative service indicators indicate holds that prevent the individual from receiving specified services, such as check-cashing privileges or registration for classes. Positive service indicators designate special services that are provided to the individual, such as front-of-line service or special services for disabled students.

session	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, time elements that subdivide a term into multiple time periods during which classes are offered. In PeopleSoft Contributor Relations, a session is the means of validating gift, pledge, membership, or adjustment data entry. It controls access to the data entered by a specific user ID. Sessions are balanced, queued, and then posted to the institution's financial system. Sessions must be posted to enter a matching gift or pledge payment, to make an adjustment, or to process giving clubs or acknowledgements.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a single meeting day of an activity (that is, the period of time between start and finish times within a day). The session stores the specific date, location, meeting time, and instructor. Sessions are used for scheduled training.</p>
session template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, enables you to set up common activity characteristics that may be reused while scheduling a PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management activity—characteristics such as days of the week, start and end times, facility and room assignments, instructors, and equipment. A session pattern template can be attached to an activity that is being scheduled. Attaching a template to an activity causes all of the default template information to populate the activity session pattern.
setup relationship	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a relationship object type that associates a configuration plan with any structure node.
share driver expression	In PeopleSoft Business Planning, a named planning method similar to a driver expression, but which you can set up globally for shared use within a single planning application or to be shared between multiple planning applications through PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse.
single signon	With single signon, users can, after being authenticated by a PeopleSoft application server, access a second PeopleSoft application server without entering a user ID or password.
source key process	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that relates a particular transaction to the source of the charge or financial aid. On selected pages, you can drill down into particular charges.
source transaction	In commitment control, any transaction generated in a PeopleSoft or third-party application that is integrated with commitment control and which can be checked against commitment control budgets. For example, a pre-encumbrance, encumbrance, expenditure, recognized revenue, or collected revenue transaction.
speed key	See <i>communication key</i> .
SpeedChart	A user-defined shorthand key that designates several ChartKeys to be used for voucher entry. Percentages can optionally be related to each ChartKey in a SpeedChart definition.
SpeedType	A code representing a combination of ChartField values. SpeedTypes simplify the entry of ChartFields commonly used together.
staging	A method of consolidating selected partner offerings with the offerings from the enterprise's other partners.
standard letter code	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a standard letter code used to identify each letter template available for use in mail merge functions. Every letter generated in the system must have a standard letter code identification.
statutory account	Account required by a regulatory authority for recording and reporting financial results. In PeopleSoft, this is equivalent to the Alternate Account (ALTACCT) ChartField.

step	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a collection of sections in a plan. Each step corresponds to a step in the job run.
storage level	In PeopleSoft Inventory, identifies the level of a material storage location. Material storage locations are made up of a business unit, a storage area, and a storage level. You can set up to four storage levels.
subcustomer qualifier	A value that groups customers into a division for which you can generate detailed history, aging, events, and profiles.
Summary ChartField	You use summary ChartFields to create summary ledgers that roll up detail amounts based on specific detail values or on selected tree nodes. When detail values are summarized using tree nodes, summary ChartFields must be used in the summary ledger data record to accommodate the maximum length of a node name (20 characters).
summary ledger	An accounting feature used primarily in allocations, inquiries, and PS/nVision reporting to store combined account balances from detail ledgers. Summary ledgers increase speed and efficiency of reporting by eliminating the need to summarize detail ledger balances each time a report is requested. Instead, detail balances are summarized in a background process according to user-specified criteria and stored on summary ledgers. The summary ledgers are then accessed directly for reporting.
summary time period	In PeopleSoft Business Planning, any time period (other than a base time period) that is an aggregate of other time periods, including other summary time periods and base time periods, such as quarter and year total.
summary tree	A tree used to roll up accounts for each type of report in summary ledgers. Summary trees enable you to define trees on trees. In a summary tree, the detail values are really nodes on a detail tree or another summary tree (known as the <i>basis</i> tree). A summary tree structure specifies the details on which the summary trees are to be built.
syndicate	To distribute a production version of the enterprise catalog to partners.
system function	In PeopleSoft Receivables, an activity that defines how the system generates accounting entries for the general ledger.
TableSet	A means of sharing similar sets of values in control tables, where the actual data values are different but the structure of the tables is the same.
TableSet sharing	Shared data that is stored in many tables that are based on the same TableSets. Tables that use TableSet sharing contain the SETID field as an additional key or unique identifier.
target currency	The value of the entry currency or currencies converted to a single currency for budget viewing and inquiry purposes.
tax authority	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a user-defined element that combines a description and percentage of a tax with an account type, an item type, and a service impact.
template	A template is HTML code associated with a web page. It defines the layout of the page and also where to get HTML for each part of the page. In PeopleSoft, you use templates to build a page by combining HTML from a number of sources. For a PeopleSoft portal, all templates must be registered in the portal registry, and each content reference must be assigned a template.
territory	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, hierarchical relationships of business objects, including regions, products, customers, industries, and participants.
3C engine	Abbreviation for <i>Communications, Checklists, and Comments engine</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the 3C engine enables you to automate business processes that involve additions, deletions, and updates to communications, checklists,

and comments. You define events and triggers to engage the engine, which runs the mass change and processes the 3C records (for individuals or organizations) immediately and automatically from within business processes.

3C group	Abbreviation for <i>Communications, Checklists, and Comments group</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a method of assigning or restricting access privileges. A 3C group enables you to group specific communication categories, checklist codes, and comment categories. You can then assign the group inquiry-only access or update access, as appropriate.
TimeSpan	A relative period, such as year-to-date or current period, that can be used in various PeopleSoft General Ledger functions and reports when a rolling time frame, rather than a specific date, is required. TimeSpans can also be used with flexible formulas in PeopleSoft Projects.
trace usage	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, enables the control of which components will be traced during the manufacturing process. Serial- and lot-controlled components can be traced. This is maintained in the Item Master record.
transaction allocation	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process of identifying the owner of a transaction. When a raw transaction from a batch is allocated to a plan context, the transaction is duplicated in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management transaction tables.
transaction state	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a value assigned by an incentive rule to a transaction. Transaction states enable sections to process only transactions that are at a specific stage in system processing. After being successfully processed, transactions may be promoted to the next transaction state and “picked up” by a different section for further processing.
Translate table	A system edit table that stores codes and translate values for the miscellaneous fields in the database that do not warrant individual edit tables of their own.
tree	The graphical hierarchy in PeopleSoft systems that displays the relationship between all accounting units (for example, corporate divisions, projects, reporting groups, account numbers) and determines roll-up hierarchies.
tuition lock	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a feature in the Tuition Calculation process that enables you to specify a point in a term after which students are charged a minimum (or <i>locked</i>) fee amount. Students are charged the locked fee amount even if they later drop classes and take less than the normal load level for that tuition charge.
unclaimed transaction	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a transaction that is not claimed by a node or participant after the allocation process has completed, usually due to missing or incomplete data. Unclaimed transactions may be manually assigned to the appropriate node or participant by a compensation administrator.
universal navigation header	Every PeopleSoft portal includes the universal navigation header, intended to appear at the top of every page as long as the user is signed on to the portal. In addition to providing access to the standard navigation buttons (like Home, Favorites, and signoff) the universal navigation header can also display a welcome message for each user.
update access	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a type of security access that permits the user to edit and update data. See also <i>inquiry access</i> .
user interaction object	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, used to define the reporting components and reports that a participant can access in his or her context. All Sales Incentive Management user interface objects and reports are registered as user interaction objects. User interaction objects can be linked to a compensation structure node through a compensation relationship object (individually or as groups).

variable	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, the intermediate results of calculations. Variables hold the calculation results and are then inputs to other calculations. Variables can be plan variables that persist beyond the run of an engine or local variables that exist only during the processing of a section.
VAT exception	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exception</i> . A temporary or permanent exemption from paying VAT that is granted to an organization. This terms refers to both VAT exoneration and VAT suspension.
VAT exempt	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exempt</i> . Describes goods and services that are not subject to VAT. Organizations that supply exempt goods or services are unable to recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt without recovery.
VAT exoneration	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exoneration</i> . An organization that has been granted a permanent exemption from paying VAT due to the nature of that organization.
VAT suspension	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax suspension</i> . An organization that has been granted a temporary exemption from paying VAT.
warehouse	A PeopleSoft data warehouse that consists of predefined ETL maps, data warehouse tools, and DataMart definitions.
work order	In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, enables an enterprise to create resource-based and deliverable-based transactions that specify the basic terms and conditions for hiring a specific service provider. When a service provider is hired, the service provider logs time or progress against the work order.
worker	A person who is part of the workforce; an employee or a contingent worker.
workset	A group of people and organizations that are linked together as a set. You can use worksets to simultaneously retrieve the data for a group of people and organizations and work with the information on a single page.
worksheet	A way of presenting data through a PeopleSoft Business Analysis Modeler interface that enables users to do in-depth analysis using pivoting tables, charts, notes, and history information.
worklist	The automated to-do list that PeopleSoft Workflow creates. From the worklist, you can directly access the pages you need to perform the next action, and then return to the worklist for another item.
XML schema	An XML definition that standardizes the representation of application messages, component interfaces, or business interlinks.
yield by operation	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the ability to plan the loss of a manufactured item on an operation-by-operation basis.
zero-rated VAT	Abbreviation for <i>zero-rated value-added tax</i> . A VAT transaction with a VAT code that has a tax percent of zero. Used to track taxable VAT activity where no actual VAT amount is charged. Organizations that supply zero-rated goods and services can still recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt with recovery.

Index

A

- adding new application for COM classic events 55
- adding new application for COM guaranteed events 81
- additional documentation xii
- application fundamentals xi
- auto commit
 - Java connector 117
- automatic transaction
 - dynamic Java connector 100

B

- BHVRCOM
 - COM 24
 - Java connector 117
- BizTalk
 - classic events 52
 - guaranteed events 77
- BizTalk sample code 52, 77
- BSFN cache
 - dynamic Java connector 100
- BSFNMethod
 - dynamic Java connector 90
- BSFNParameter
 - dynamic Java connector 90
- BSFNSpecSource
 - dynamic Java connector 91
- business function
 - dynamic Java connector 99
 - using BHVRCOM 117
 - validating spec metadata 94
- business function metadata
 - dynamic Java connector 90

C

- cache
 - dynamic Java connector 100
- CheckVer
 - COM 17
 - Java 110, 111
 - Java connector
 - migrating from previous release 110
 - running GenJava CheckVer 112
- choosing a connector 2

- classic events
 - BizTalk 52
 - COM 41
 - installing event class 55
 - registering a component 56
 - subscribe to 42, 48
 - COM component
 - new application 55
 - COM+ 43
 - compile Java client 134
 - Java 129
 - implement an interface 131
 - logging on to COM connector 44
 - registering components
 - COM 42
 - run Java client 134
 - setting up Java client 131
 - subscription 132
- classpath settings
 - resource adapter 154
- code sample
 - classic events
 - BizTalk 52
 - COM connector log on 44
 - COM+ component 44
 - create message handler 45
 - subscriber 48
 - subscription 46
 - guaranteed events
 - BizTalk 77
 - COM connector log on 62
 - COM+ component 62
 - create message handler 63
 - subscriber 68
 - subscription 65
- COM
 - BHVRCOM 24
 - CheckVer 17
 - running 17
 - classic events 41
 - EnterpriseOne interface 42, 43
 - installing event class 55
 - new application 55
 - registering a component 56
 - subscribe to 42, 48

- guaranteed events 59
 - EnterpriseOne interface 60, 61
 - installing event class 81
 - new application 81
 - registering a component 81
 - subscribe to 60, 68
- IJDETimeZone 25
- inbound XML request 26
- installation 21, 22
- interoperability process flow 4
- logging
 - classic events 42
 - guaranteed events 60
- logging on to
 - classic events 44
 - guaranteed events 62
- objects 4
- OCM support 23
- overview 3
- prepare and commit transaction 29
- registering components
 - classic events 42
 - guaranteed events 60
- reliability 26
- server 7, 8
- server deployment 19
- tracing
 - resolving issues 27
 - tracing and logging 27
- COM connector login sample code 44
- COM transactions 29
 - auto commit 29
 - calling prepare and commit 29
 - manual commit 29
- COM+
 - classic events 43
 - guaranteed events 61
- COM+ component creation sample code 44, 62
- Com+ two-phase commit transaction 30
- COMConnector login sample code 62
- comments, submitting xvi
- common client interface
 - resource adapter 155
- common elements xvi
- configurable properties
 - resource adapter 154
- configure Java static and dynamic modes 110
- configuring events client tool

- Java guaranteed events 148
- connectors overview 1
- contact information xvi
- cross-references xv
- Customer Connection website xii

D

- data
 - resource adapter 159
- DCOM
 - client environment 21
 - identity 21
 - server 20
 - security 20
- design considerations
 - dynamic Java connector 90
 - Java connector 109
- distributed transaction
 - COM+ 36
- distributed transaction sample code 36, 38
- documentation
 - printed xii
 - related xii
 - updates xii
- dynamic Java connector 89
 - BSFN cache 100
 - BSFNMethod 90
 - BSFNParameter 90
 - BSFNSpecSource 91
 - business function 99
 - business function metadata 90
 - design considerations 90
 - exception handling 104
 - generate spec image 95
 - inbound XML request 103
 - installation 98
 - logging 103
 - OCM support 101
 - overview 89
 - running 99
 - SpecDictionary 92
 - synchronize spec image 97
 - transactions 100
 - update spec image 95
 - user session management 101, 102
 - validate spec image 96
- dynamic mode configuration
 - Java connector 110

E

- EnterpriseOne interface
 - COM
 - classic events 42, 43
 - guaranteed events 60, 61
- error handling
 - dynamic Java connector 104
 - Java connector 120
- event subscription sample code 46, 65
- events 41, 59
 - See Also* classic events; guaranteed events
- events client tool
 - Java guaranteed events 145, 146
 - prerequisites 146
- events subscription
 - COM classic events 42, 48
 - COM guaranteed events 60
- exception handling
 - dynamic Java connector 104
 - exception details 121
 - fatal exception 121
 - Java connector 120
 - recoverable exception 121
 - reject 121
 - resource adapter 160

G

- GenCOM 8, 9
 - business function
 - using C++ 14
 - using Visual Basic 14
 - environment
 - include directories 10
 - lib directories 11
 - MSDev directories 11
 - paths 11
 - environment setup 10
 - installation 10
 - options 12
 - output 14
 - ProgID 10
 - running 12
 - syntax 12
- GenJava
 - environment 111
 - classpath 111
 - path 111
 - options 113

- overview 109
- running 112, 113
- syntax 113
- GenJava CheckVer
 - CheckVer
 - running 111
- GenJava output 114
- glossary 183
- guaranteed events
 - asynchronous events 141
 - BizTalk 77
 - COM 59
 - installing event class 81
 - registering a component 81
 - subscribe to 60, 68
 - COM component
 - new application 81
 - COM+ 61
 - introspection operations for Java 139
 - Java 137
 - prerequisites 137
 - Java events client tool 145, 146
 - building 146
 - configuring 148
 - running 148
 - using 146
 - Java events client tool prerequisites 146
 - logging on to COM connector 62
 - registering components
 - COM 60
 - setting up Java client 139
 - synchronous events 143

I

- identity
 - COM 21
- iJDEScript 175
- iJDEScript commands 176
 - build 176
 - call 176
 - define 176
 - define! 177
 - exit 177
 - help 177
 - import 178
 - importlib 178
 - interface 179
 - library 179
 - login 179
 - logout 180

- opt 180
- rename 180
- say 181
- sub 181
- system 182
- IJDETimeZone
 - COM 25
- ImageBSFNInteractionSpecImpl 158
- implement an interface
 - Java classic events 131
- include directories
 - GenCOM 10
- installation
 - COM connector 21, 22
 - dynamic Java connector 98
 - Java connector 111
- installing event class for COM classic events 55
- installing event class for COM guaranteed events 81
- interoperability
 - COM 3
 - COM process flow 4
 - Java connector 85
 - Java process flow 85
- issues resolution
 - resource adapter 163

J

- Java connector 107
 - BHVRCOM 117
 - CheckVer 110
 - classic events 129
 - design considerations 109
 - exception handling 120
 - guaranteed events 137
 - inbound XML request 120
 - installation 111
 - interoperability process flow 85
 - JDEDate 108
 - JDEMathNumeric 108
 - OCM support 118
 - overview 107
 - running GenJava 112, 113
 - subscribing to classic events 132
 - transaction 117
 - user session management 119
 - versioning 110
 - static and dynamic modes 110

- Java connector architecture resource adapter
 - overview 149
- Java connector exception handling
 - exception details 121
 - fatal errors 121
 - recoverable errors 121
 - reject 121
- Java exception handling sample code 124
- Java wrapper version checker 110
- JDEDate
 - Java 108
- jdeinterop
 - resource adapter 153
- jdeinterop.ini 165
 - section settings
 - [CACHE] 166
 - [DEBUG] 167
 - [EVENTS] (classic event delivery) 169
 - [EVENTS] (guaranteed events delivery) 170
 - [INTEROP] 23, 169
 - [JDENET] 166
 - [JMSEVENTS] (guaranteed events delivery) 171
 - [OCM] 24, 165
 - [SECURITY] 167
 - [SERVER] 167
- jdelog.properties 173
 - resource adapter 154
- JDEMathNumeric
 - Java 108
- JNDI
 - resource adapter 155

L

- lib directories
 - GenCOM 11
- logging
 - COM 27
 - dynamic Java connector 103
 - resource adapter 159

M

- manual commit
 - Java connector 117
- manual transaction
 - dynamic Java connector 100

- message handle sample code 63
- message handler sample code 45
- messages
 - dynamic Java connector 103
- MMA Partners xii
- MSDEV directories
 - GenCOM 11

N

- notes xv

O

- OCM support
 - COM connector 23
 - dynamic Java connector 101
 - Java connector 118
- overview
 - COM 3
 - connectors 1
 - dynamic Java connector 89
 - GenJava 109
 - iJDEScript 175
 - Java connector 107
 - Java connector architecture resource
 - adapter 149
 - jdeinterop.ini 165
 - jdelog.properties 173
- OWBSFNInteractionSpecImpl 158

P

- paths
 - GenCOM 11
- PeopleBooks
 - ordering xii
- PeopleCode, typographical
 - conventions xiv
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals xi
- prepare and commit transaction
 - COM 29
- prerequisites xi
- printed documentation xii

R

- registering components
 - COM
 - classic events 42, 56
 - guaranteed events 60, 81
- related documentation xii
- reliability

- COM 26
- resolving tracing issues
 - COM 27
- resource adapter 149
 - assembly 152
 - classpath settings 154
 - common client interface 155
 - components 152
 - configurable properties 154
 - configuration 153
 - deployment 153
 - exceptions 160
 - features 150
 - input and output data 159
 - JCA 1.0 specification 150
 - jdeinterop settings 153
 - jdelog.properties 154
 - JNDI 155
 - samples 160
 - deploying 161
 - deploying to WebSphere 161
 - preparing 160
 - running 162
 - security permissions 153
 - signon types 157
 - component-managed signon 157
 - container-managed signon 157
 - subclasses 158
 - troubleshooting 163
- running CheckVer
 - COM 17
 - Java 111
- running events client tool
 - Java guaranteed events 148
- running GenJava 112, 113

S

- sample applications
 - compiling 105
 - running 106
 - shipped 104
- sample code
 - COM business function wrapper 14
 - COM IJDETimeZone 25
 - COM query IBHVRCOM 24
 - common client interface 155
 - distributed transaction 36
 - creating ClientPrj 38
 - guaranteed events
 - introspection 139

- listener 141
- receive events 144
- Java connector exception handling 124
- sales order entry transactional client 35
- sales order entry transactional object 32
- subscribe to classic event
 - Java 132
- using BHVRCOM 118
- security
 - COM 20
- server
 - COM 7
 - GenCOM 9
 - COM connector 8
 - DCOM 20
- signon types
 - resource adapter 157
- spec image
 - dynamic Java connector 95, 96, 97
- SpecDictionary
 - dynamic Java connector 92
- static mode configuration
 - Java connector 110
- subscribe to classic event sample
 - code 132
- suggestions, submitting xvi

T

- terms 183
- tracing
 - COM 27
- tracing and logging
 - COM
 - classic events 42
 - guaranteed events 60
- transactional client sample code 35
- transactional object sample code 32
- transactions
 - COM connector 29
 - COM+ 31
 - COM+ environment 30
 - dynamic Java connector 100
 - Java connector 117
 - registering COM+ 39
- troubleshooting
 - resource adapter 163
- typographical conventions xiv

U

- user session management
 - dynamic Java connector 101, 102
 - Java connector 119
- using events client tool
 - Java guaranteed events 146

V

- versioning
 - Java connector 110
- visual cues xv

W

- warnings xv

X

- xception handling
 - Java connector 120
- XML request
 - COM 26
 - dynamic Java connector 103
 - using Java connector 120